



SCOTTISH HOUSEHOLD SURVEY

Questionnaire

January 2006 to December 2010

Steven Hope

Ipsos MORI Scotland

1 Survey overview

Background to the SHS

The Scottish Household Survey (SHS) is a continuous, large-scale social survey of the composition and characteristics of Scottish households, the attitudes and behaviour of adults, and to a lesser extent, of children within these households. It was first commissioned by the Scottish Executive in 1998 and has been collecting data and reporting since February 1999.

The specific aims of the survey are as follows:

- to provide household and individual information previously unavailable in Scotland, particularly to support the work of the Scottish Executive's transport, communities and local government policy areas and the work of the Scottish Parliament
- to permit disaggregation of such information both geographically and in terms of population sub-groups (such as families with children or the elderly)
- to allow the relationships between social variables within households to be examined, supporting cross-departmental and inter-departmental policies such as those on social justice
- to allow early detection of national trends
- to allow detailed follow-up surveys of sub-samples from the main survey sample, if required.

The survey is funded by the Scottish Government and carried by a consortium of research organisations involving Ipsos MORI, TNS System Three and the Scottish Centre for Social Research.

This document provides details of the questionnaire used for the survey in 2007 as well as noting changes since 2006 and changes made in January 2008.

Survey design and sampling

This section gives a brief overview of the survey design and sampling. A more detailed account of the technical aspects of the survey, as well as details of response rates and data quality can be found in the accompanying Technical Report.

As part of the tendering process for the survey in 2006, tenderers were invited to propose a sampling strategy that maximised the cost-effectiveness of the survey sampling ie achieved the level of precision required from the survey at the lowest cost. Like the sampling strategies used between 1999 and 2006, the current sample design uses a multi-stage stratified design with a mix of clustered and unclustered sampling. The main features of the current design are:

- first stage, disproportionate stratification by local authority
- within each local authority, second stage stratification by the Scottish Government's six-fold urban rural classification – large urban and other urban areas combined into an 'urban' stratum and all other areas combined into a 'rural' stratum
- unclustered sampling is used in the 'urban' strata, with addresses sorted by SIMD and selected systematically from a random starting point

- clustered sampling is used in the ‘rural’ strata, with datazones used as primary sampling units (PSUs), which are selected with probability proportionate to size and, within each, a systematic sample selected from a random starting point.

There are some variations to this overall design.

- In local authorities with 80% or more of the household population in ‘urban’ areas, the sample is wholly unclustered
- In local authorities with 80% or more of the household population in ‘rural’ areas, the sample is wholly clustered
- The local authorities of Western Isles, Orkney and Shetland have wholly unclustered samples even though the urban rural classification suggests they should be wholly clustered. The reason for this is that the sample size in these areas means that between 1 in 6 and 1 in 8 households should be sampled. Clustered samples in these areas would be no more efficient than an unclustered sample but would require larger samples for the same level of precision.

1.1.1 Streaming and sub-sampling

Because of the high level of demand for space in the Scottish Household Survey, a number of sections of the questionnaire were intended to be asked random sub-samples of the full SHS sample. This is achieved by randomly assigning addresses to one of ten sub-samples, which we refer to as ‘streams’ within the interview. Two streams (1 and 6) are reserved for the Culture and Sport module.¹ The remaining eight are used for the ‘main’ SHS script. Streaming allows questions to be assigned to as little as one-eighth of the main sample.

1.1.2 Allocation of addresses over time and between fieldwork organisations

To accommodate the requirement to provide data that is representative nationally in each quarter, for the largest local authorities each year and for all local authorities after two years, the sample is allocated to fieldwork years and months in different ways to maximize the cost-effectiveness of the design.

	Annual data	Biennial data
Clustered areas	PSUs are allocated to years and then to months within years. Each PSU is one interviewer assignment.	
Unclustered areas	Addresses are allocated to survey years, then organized into fieldwork assignments. Batches are allocated to months within the year.	Addresses organized into fieldwork assignments. Batches are allocated to survey years and to months within the year.

The allocation of batches to months within each year follows a pattern established in previous years. As the fieldwork for the survey runs throughout the calendar year, it is important to ensure an even distribution of fieldwork assignments by geographic area and other indicators such as SIMD and the urban/rural classification. There are two main reasons for this: an uneven distribution would jeopardise the requirement for the sample to be representative of the national population on a

¹ Because there is no sub-sampling within the Culture and Sport module, all of the Culture and Sport addresses are labelled as Stream 1.

quarterly basis and some of the variables measured by the survey are likely to exhibit seasonal patterns – e.g. rates of economic activity, modes of transport.

The procedure for allocating PSUs to months of the year is derived from that developed by the Office for National Statistics (ONS) in managing the Family Expenditure Survey (FES)² and differs only in the need for the SHS sample to be spread evenly across 24 rather than 12 months.

Each year’s allocation of interviewer assignments is listed by local authority and then by deprivation score, within local authority. Within each year, the listing of assignments is then labelled with a permutation of the numbers 1 to 12 representing the twelve months covered by the fieldwork. This permutation is generated with certain properties to avoid ‘bunching’ of interviews within particular quarters:

- the first four months are from different quarters
- every subsequent month is from the same quarter as the one four places before.

The example given by ONS (and used to allocate the 1996 FES) is as follows:

Procedure for allocating PSUs by month of fieldwork

Position in list	Month	Quarter
1, 13, 25, etc.	10	4
2, 14, 26, etc.	8	3
3, 15, 27, etc.	5	2
4, 16, 28, etc.	1	1
5, 17, 29, etc.	11	4
6, 18, 30, etc.	7	3
7, 19, 31, etc.	4	2
8, 20, 32, etc.	2	1
9, 21, 33, etc.	12	4
10, 22, 34, etc.	9	3
11, 23, 35, etc.	6	2
12, 24, 36, etc.	3	1

Batches of addresses are randomly assigned to each organisation in proportion to their fieldwork commitment.

1.1.3 Allocation of addresses to sub-samples

The survey is designed with the facility to ask certain questions of a random sub-sample of respondents. Sampled addresses have been randomly assigned to one of 10 survey streams and the routing in the questionnaire determines with streams are asked each question or block of questions.

Two streams – 1 and 6 are reserved for the survey’s Culture and Sport module and the remaining eight are used with the main questionnaire to split the sample, where appropriate, into random sub-

² See C. Lound, ‘Allocating primary sampling units for annual surveys to months of the year’, *Survey Methodology Bulletin*, No. 39, July 1996.

samples. Unless otherwise stated in the notes to a question, questions are asked of all streams but where sub-sampling has been used this is indicated in the notes to the question.

Data collection

The data for the survey is collected using computer-assisted personal interviewing (CAPI) either using handheld tablet PCs or traditional laptops. Two CAPI systems are used: Ipsos MORI and TNS System Three use the In2itive system that has been used on the SHS since 1999 and the Scottish Centre for Social Research uses Blaise.

2 Questionnaire

The following pages contain an edited version of the questionnaire for the SHS, derived from the computerised script for the survey. The starting point for the document is the script that was used in 2006. Substantial changes were made for the start of the new contract in 2007 and deletions and additions for 2007 are noted.

The script that was launched in February 2007 was found to be too long when interviewing started – the average interview was taking 60 minutes instead of the anticipated 45 minutes. The longer script was used for the first five months of the survey but in June 2007 substantial cuts were made, mainly involving cutting the proportion of the sample being asked questions. These changes are noted in the table below.

Minor amendments were made for the start of fieldwork in 2008, 2009 and 2010 and these are also noted in the script.

Question numbers in the script and variable names in the data

In most cases the question name used in the script matches the relevant variable in the data. However, where there are multiple parts to a question or the question is asked about a number of people, the variable name is extended by the use of alphabetical or numerical suffixes. Numerical suffixes indicate that the variable relates to one of a number of units of analysis – people etc. For example, HA5 asks for the age of each household member so the relevant variable names are HA5_1 through to HA5_10, with the extension indicating the household member the variable relates to (persons 1 to 10).

Where the extra variables relate to a question where a multiple response is allowed, letters rather than numbers are used in the variable names. For example variables relating to RB3 (neighbourhood dislikes) are called RB3A to RB3R, with each one relating to a different possible dislike about the neighbourhood. In a few cases, the way in which the variables are named is not consistent with these general conventions – for example, where new questions are added but the names of existing variables (or previously used names) are such that they prevent the new ones being named in accordance with the convention. Increasingly, questions are being given names that try to convey the topic rather than describing where they sit in the script. These do not always translate directly to SPSS variable names so the question shows both the question name and the variable name used in the data.

One section of the questionnaire – the ‘travel diary’, which deals with respondents’ travel patterns in the previous 24 hours - is almost entirely excluded from this questionnaire. The travel diary is a very complicated set of questions containing multiple ‘loops’ and complex routing, which is difficult to reproduce on paper in a form that would be easily comprehensible. For this reason, only the section of the diary relating to one single stage journey is included here. There are also questions catering for multi-stage journeys and journeys which involve a series of calls. A full set of the questions in the travel diary is available from the SHS Project Manager on request.

The routing given in this script is a simplified version of the very complex computer-assisted personal interviewing (CAPI) programme used for the survey. For example, there are many places where the CAPI script checks the credibility of an answer to a question, produces an error message if the

interviewer has made an invalid entry or combination of entries, and requires that the error be dealt with before proceeding. The script also produces warning messages in some cases where a response appears very improbable (e.g. if the interviewer has recorded that a household has more than five cars), in which case the interviewer can either confirm the entry or go back and key in the correct value. Within each topic, filters (e.g. "if person has heard of it") apply to all subsequent questions, unless the appearance of another filter (e.g. "if person has used it") indicates otherwise.

In multi-code questions, an asterisk (*) indicates an exclusive code i.e. an option that cannot be selected in combination with any other code. For example, None, Refused, Don't know would generally be exclusive options.

In many cases the variable naming does not follow the order in the questionnaire or there are a large number of variables related to a question. In these cases, the response options have been given alphabetical labels – A, B, C etc – to indicate how they relate to the variables in the SPSS data.

Text in braces {} is optional text substituted by the CAPI system to vary the wording of the question depending on the circumstances of the respondent. For example, question AREA3 varies for people living alone and those living with other people. For someone living alone, the question is "Where does your nearest family member live?" and for those living with other people the question is "Apart from the people you live with, where does your nearest family member live?". The question is shown as {Apart from the people you live with} where does your nearest family member live?"

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
TESTY	ENTER 6 DIGIT ADDRESS NUMBER. <input type="text"/>			TESTY
STREAMS	NO QUESTION – INSERTED AUTOMATICALLY FROM SAMPLE FILE			STREAM
NUMBER	HOW MANY PEOPLE ARE THERE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD, INCLUDING ANY CHILDREN OR BABIES? <input type="text"/>			NUMBHH
HA1	Ask HA1 for each member of the household COULD YOU TELL ME YOUR NAME/THE NAME OF PERSON NUMBER? <input type="text"/>			None. Not provided on data files.
HA1AN	Ask HA1N for households with more than one person PLEASE COULD YOU TELL ME THE NAMES OF THE PEOPLE WHO ARE HOUSEHOLDERS - THAT IS, THE ADULTS IN WHOSE NAME(S) IS THE ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED? Person 1 [1/0] Person 2 [1/0] Person 3 [1/0] Person 4 [1/0] Person 5 [1/0] Person 6 [1/0] Person 7 [1/0] Person 8 [1/0] Person 9 [1/0] Person 10 [1/0]			None. Not provided on data files.

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HIHA2	<p>Ask HIHA2 if more than one coded at HA1AN</p> <p>YOU HAVE TOLD ME THAT {NAMES} JOINTLY OWN OR RENT THE ACCOMMODATION. WHICH OF THEM HAS THE HIGHEST INCOME (FROM EARNINGS, BENEFITS, PENSIONS AND ANY OTHER SOURCES)?</p> <p>If two or more joint householders have the same income, select the eldest</p> <p>Person 1 [1] Person 2 [2] Person 3 [3] Person 4 [4] Person 5 [5] Person 6 [6] Person 7 [7] Person 8 [8] Person 9 [9] Person 10 [10]</p>			HA2
HA3	<p>Ask HA3 for each member of household</p> <p>COULD YOU TELL ME HOW {PERSON} IS RELATED TO {HIH}?</p> <p>Person is the HIH [1] Husband/wife/partner [2] Son or daughter [3] Stepson or daughter [4] Foster child [5] Son-in-law/daughter-in-law [6] Parent (including foster parent) [7] Stepparent [8] Parent-in-law [9] Brother/sister [10] Stepbrother/sister [11] Brother/sister-in-law [12] Grandchild [13] Grandparent [14] Boarder/lodger [15] Other relative [16] Other unrelated [17]</p>	<p>Amended in January 2007: Changed from asking relationship of each household member to each other household member to asking how each household member is related to the Highest Income Householder.</p> <p>Issues: In 2007 the initial Blaise program did not collect information on household relationships leading to missing data at this question and also missing data for questions depending on this question. The Scottish Centre for Social Research undertook a recontact exercise to collect this missing data. This was successful in 83% of cases and this data was merged with the data.</p>	<p>HA3_1_1 to HA3_0_0 and HA3_1 to HA3_10 (derived)</p>	HA3_1 to HA3_10

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HA3	<p>Ask HA3 for each member of household</p> <p>COULD YOU TELL ME HOW {SUB} IS RELATED TO {SUB2}?</p> <p>Person is the HIH [1] Husband/wife/partner [2] Son or daughter [3] Stepson or daughter [4] Foster child [5] Son-in-law/daughter-in-law [6] Parent (including foster parent) [7] Stepparent [8] Parent-in-law [9] Brother/sister [10] Stepbrother/sister [11] Brother/sister-in-law [12] Grandchild [13] Grandparent [14] Boarder/lodger [15] Other relative [16] Other unrelated [17]</p>	<p>Amended in January 2009: reverted to the question used between 2003 and 2006 to collect each household member's relationship to each other household member.</p>	<p>HA3_1 to HA3_10</p>	<p>HA3_1_1 to HA3_0_0 and HA3_1 to HA3_10 (derived)</p>
HA6	<p>Ask HA6 for each member of the household</p> <p>IS {NAME} MALE OR FEMALE?</p> <p>Male [1] Female [2]</p>	<p>Note: Question ordered changed – HA6 now precedes HA5 and HA4 to accommodate routing for HA4.</p>		<p>HA6_1 to HA6_10</p>
HA5	<p>Ask HA5 for each member of the household</p> <p>PLEASE RECORD NAME'S AGE?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>	<p>Note: Question ordered changed – HA5 now precedes HA4 to accommodate routing for HA4.</p>		<p>HA5_1 to HA5_10</p>
HA4	<p>Ask HA4 for each household member aged 4-7, 15-18, 58-62 and female (HA6=2) or 63-67 and male (HA6=1)</p> <p>COULD YOU TELL ME {NAME}'S DATE OF BIRTH?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>	<p>Amended in January 2007: Previously asked of all household members. Now limited to people in key age groups.</p> <p>Children aged between 4 and 7</p> <p>Young people aged between 15 and 18</p> <p>Men aged 63 to 67</p> <p>Women aged 58 to 62</p>	<p>HA4a_1 to HA4c_10</p> <p>(plus DOB_1 to DOB_10 derived from individual variables)</p>	<p>Year of birth retained HA4c_1 to HA4c_10. Either collected at HA4 or derived HA5.</p> <p>DOB not included in public datasets.</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HA7	<p>Ask HA7 for each member of the household</p> <p>SHOWCARD A</p> <p>AND WHICH OF THE ITEMS ON THIS CARD WOULD YOU SAY BEST DESCRIBES {NAME}'S CURRENT SITUATION?</p> <p>Self employed [1] Employed full time [2] Employed part time [3] Looking after the home or family [4] Permanently retired from work [5] Unemployed and seeking work [6] At school [7] In further/higher education [8] Government work or training scheme [9] Permanently sick or disabled [10] Unable to work due to short-term illness or injury [11] Pre school/Not yet at school [12] Other [13]</p>			HA7_1 to HA7_10
HA8	<p>Ask HA8 only for household members aged 16 years or older (coded at question HA5)</p> <p>WHICH OF THE PHRASES ON THIS CARD BEST DESCRIBES {PERSON}'S MARITAL STATUS?</p> <p>Married [1] Cohabiting (living together) [2] Single/never been married [3] Widowed [4] Divorced [5] Separated [6]</p>	<p>Deleted from January 2007 in household section. Previously asked of all household members now asked only of random adult. See question RASTAT in random adult section.</p>	HA8_1 to HA8_10	RASTAT

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HIHSTAT	<p>Ask of or about Highest Income Householder</p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK, {SUB1}</p> <p>(Read out, code first that applies)</p> <p>single, that is, never married or never formed a legally recognised same sex civil partnership [1]</p> <p>married and living with husband/wife [2]</p> <p>a civil partner in a legally recognised same sex civil partnership [3]</p> <p>married and separated from husband/wife [4]</p> <p>in a legally recognised same sex civil partnership and separated from your civil partner [5]</p> <p>divorced [6]</p> <p>formerly a civil partner, the same sex civil partnership now legally dissolved [7]</p> <p>widowed [8]</p> <p>a surviving same sex civil partner: your partner having since died [9]</p>	<p>New in January 2009. If the household respondent is the HIH (HIHA2 = 1) text {SUB1} is replaced with "Are you". Otherwise it is replaced with "is {name of HIH}".</p> <p>The question is read out as a running prompt and interviewers instructed to accept the first answer given</p>	<p>HA8_1 to HA8_10</p>	HIHSTAT

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HA9	Ask HA9 for all household members			
	HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE (YOUR/THEIR) CULTURAL OR ETHNIC BACKGROUND?	Amended in January 2007: Codes for 'English', 'Welsh, Northern Irish or other British' added. Code for 'Other British' removed.	HA9_1 to HA9_10	HA9_1 to HA9_10 to retain consistency
	WHITE	Code for 'Other European' added with 'write in' space to collect details.		
	Scottish [1]	Main output variables in previous years match Census categories.		New variables HA9wh_1 to HA9wh_10 will be created to show the full breakdown of the White category
	English [2]	Likely output will recode new codes as either "Other British" – collapsing 'English', 'Welsh, Northern Irish or other British' – and 'Other European' as 'Any other White background'.		
	Welsh, Northern Irish or other British [3]			
	Irish [4]			
	Other European (please specify) [5]			
	Any other white background [6]	Deleted From June 2007 in household section and added to random adult section as RANDETH.		
	MIXED			
	Any mixed background [7]			From June 2007 asked as RANDETH. Derived for cases interviewed before June 2007.
	ASIAN, ASIAN SCOTTISH OR ASIAN BRITISH			
	Indian [8]			
	Pakistani [9]			
	Bangladeshi [10]			
	Chinese [11]			
	Any other Asian background [12]			RANDETH1 retained for consistency. RWH_ETH derived to show full white breakdown.
	BLACK, BLACK SCOTTISH OR BLACK BRITISH			
	Caribbean [13]			
	African [14]			
	Any other Black background [15]			
	OTHER ETHNIC BACKGROUND			
	Any other background [16]			Variables truncated in public datasets to simple White / Non-white classification because of potential for disclosure.
	Don't know [17]			
	Refused [18]			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name	
HIHETH	WHAT IS {SUB1} ETHNIC GROUP?	New in January 2009: substantial amendment to code list compared with 2008	HA9_1 to HA9_10	HIHETH	
	WHITE				
	A: Scottish				[1]
	B: English				[2]
	C: Welsh				[3]
	D: Northern Irish				[4]
	E: British				[5]
	F: Irish				[6]
	G: Gypsy / Traveller				[7]
	H: Polish				[8]
	I: Any other white ethnic group (write in)				[9]
	MIXED OR MULTIPLE ETHNIC GROUPS:				
	J: Any mixed or multiple ethnic groups (write in)				[10]
	ASIAN, ASIAN SCOTTISH OR ASIAN BRITISH:				
	K: Pakistani, Pakistani Scottish or Pakistani British				[11]
	L: Indian, Indian Scottish or Indian British				[12]
	M: Bangladeshi, Bangladeshi Scottish or Bangladeshi British				[13]
	N: Chinese, Chinese Scottish or Chinese British				[14]
	O: Any other Asian, Asian Scottish or Asian British ethnic group (write in)				[15]
	AFRICAN, CARIBBEAN OR BLACK:				
	P: African, African Scottish or African British				[16]
	Q: Caribbean, Caribbean Scottish or Caribbean British				[17]
	R: Black, Black Scottish or Black British				[18]
S: Any other African, Caribbean or Black ethnic group (write in)	[19]				
OTHER ETHNIC GROUP:					
T: Arab	[20]				
U: Any other ethnic group (write in)	[21]				
Don't know	[22]				
Refused	[23]				

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HA9B	Ask for each member of the household WHAT RELIGION, RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION OR BODY DO (YOU/THEY) BELONG TO? None [1] Church or Scotland [2] Roman Catholic [3] Other Christian [4] Buddhist [5] Hindu [6] Muslim [7] Jewish [8] Sikh [9] Another religion [10]	Deleted from June 2007 in household section and added to random adult section as RAND_REL.		HA9B_1 to HA9B_10 From June 2007 asked as RAND_REL. RAND_REL derived for cases interviewed before June 2007
HIHREL	Ask of or about the HIH WHAT RELIGION, RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION OR BODY DO (YOU/THEY) BELONG TO? None [1] Church or Scotland [2] Roman Catholic [3] Other Christian [4] Buddhist [5] Hindu [6] Muslim [7] Jewish [8] Sikh [9] Another religion [10]	New in January 2009.		HIHREL
HA9C	Ask if no religion (HA9B = 1). WHAT RELIGION, RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION OR BODY WERE (YOU/THEY) BROUGHT UP IN? None [1] Church or Scotland [2] Roman Catholic [3] Other Christian [4] Buddhist [5] Hindu [6] Muslim [7] Jewish [8] Sikh [9] Another religion [10]	Deleted in January 2007. Previously asked of all household members who recorded no religious affiliation at HA9B.	HA9C_1 to HA9C_10	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HA10B	<p>Ask if anyone in full time education - school, university, further/higher education (HA7 = 7 or 8)</p> <p>DOES ANYONE WHO IS AT SCHOOL OR IN FURTHER OR HIGHER EDUCATION LIVE AWAY FROM HERE DURING TERM TIME?</p> <p>Person 1 [1/0] Person 2 [1/0] Person 3 [1/0] Person 4 [1/0] Person 5 [1/0] Person 6 [1/0] Person 7 [1/0] Person 8 [1/0] Person 9 [1/0] Person 10 [1/0] * No, no one [1/0]</p>	Amended in January 2007: Previously Yes/No asked of each household member being at school. List now shows each person coded 7 or 8 at HA7 and variables coded 1 (yes) or 0 (no).		HA10_1 to HA10_10
HA11	<p>Ask for each person in full time education - university, further/higher education) (HA7=8)</p> <p>DOES {NAME} NORMALLY LIVE AT THIS HOUSE/FLAT DURING THE WEEK IN UNIVERSITY/COLLEGE TERM TIME?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	Deleted in January 2007: Question merged with HA10.	HA11_1 to HA11_10	
HA12	<p>Ask if more than one person in household (NUMBHH=1)</p> <p>IS ANYONE {YOU HAVE MENTIONED} / {ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD} AWAY AT THE MOMENT, AND HAS BEEN LIVING AWAY FROM THE REST OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD CONTINUOUSLY FOR THE LAST SIX MONTHS EG WORKING AWAY OR LIVING ABROAD?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>			
HA13	<p>Ask if anyone living away (HA12=1)</p> <p>PLEASE INDICATE WHICH PERSON/PERSONS</p> <p>Person 1 [1/0] Person 2 [1/0] Person 3 [1/0] Person 4 [1/0] Person 5 [1/0] Person 6 [1/0] Person 7 [1/0] Person 8 [1/0] Person 9 [1/0] Person 10 [1/0]</p>			HA13_1 to HA13_10

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HC8BN	WHO IN THIS HOUSEHOLD, IF ANYONE, HAS A NEED FOR INFORMATION TO BE TRANSLATED FROM ENGLISH INTO ANOTHER LANGUAGE OR FORMAT SO THAT THEY CAN USE, ACCESS OR READ INFORMATION FROM SERVICES SUCH AS HEALTH SERVICES, EDUCATION SERVICES, PUBLIC TRANSPORT ETC. Person 1 Person 2 Person 3 Person 4 Person 5 Person 6 Person 7 Person 8 Person 9 Person 10	Deleted in January 2007. Previously asked of all household members.	HC8_1 to HC8_10	
HC8CN	Ask if anyone requires translation (any HC8_1 to HC8_10=1) WHICH LANGUAGES DO THEY REQUIRE British Sign Language Gaelic Urdu Braille Punjabi Gujurati Hindi Chinese Arabic Other	Deleted in January 2007. Previously asked of all household members.	HC8A TO HC8J	
HB – ACCOMMODATION				
HB1	IS THE HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION... Read out or code if obvious a house or bungalow a flat (New or traditional tenement / four-in-a-block or conversion) a flat (in a high-rise block with five or more levels) a caravan, mobile home or a houseboat Some other kind of accommodation	New in January 2007: Combines previous HB1, HB2 and HB4 into a single question. Coding incompatible with previous questions and previous derived variable PROPTYPE.		PTYPE07
HB1	IS THE HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION... Read out or code if obvious A house or bungalow A flat/maisonette (including four-in-a-block) Other	Deleted in January 2007: Questions combined into a single question (labeled HB1 in In2Quest output). Coding incompatible with previous questions and previous derived variable PROPTYPE.	HB1, HB2, HB4; PROPTYPE (derived)	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HB2	<p>Ask if property is house or bungalow (HB1= 1)</p> <p>IS IT ...</p> <p>Read out or code if obvious</p> <p>Detached [1]</p> <p>Semi-detached [2]</p> <p>or terraced/end of terrace? [3]</p>	Deleted in January 2007	HB2	
HB3	<p>Ask if flat/maisonette (HB1 = 2 or 3)</p> <p>Record lowest floor of dwelling OR four-in-a-block.</p> <p>Basement/semi basement [1]</p> <p>Ground floor/street [2]</p> <p>1st floor [3]</p> <p>2nd floor [4]</p> <p>3rd-4th floor [5]</p> <p>5th floor or higher [6]</p> <p>Four-in-a-block [7]</p>			HB3
HB3B	<p>RECORD THE TOTAL NUMBER OF FLOORS IN THE BUILDING, INCLUDING BASEMENTS OR SEMI-BASEMENTS</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>	Deleted in January 2007		
HB4	<p>Ask if other (HB1=3)</p> <p>IS IT ...</p> <p>A caravan, mobile home or houseboat [1]</p> <p>Some other kind of accommodation [2]</p>	Deleted in January 2007		
HB5	<p>SHOWCARD D</p> <p>IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS DO YOU OCCUPY THIS ACCOMMODATION?</p> <p>Own it outright [1]</p> <p>Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan [2]</p> <p>Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) [3]</p> <p>Rent it [4]</p> <p>Live here rent free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property; excluding squatting) [5]</p> <p>Squatting [6]</p> <p>Other (please state) [7]</p> <p>Tied accommodation [8]</p> <p>Refused [9]</p>	Deleted in January 2009. Replaced with HB509 below		HB5 and input variable for derivation of TENURE

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HB509	<p>SHOWCARD D</p> <p>IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS DO YOU OCCUPY THIS ACCOMMODATION?</p> <p>A - Buying with mortgage/loan [1] B - Own it outright [2] C - Part rent/part mortgage [3] D - Rents (including rents paid by housing benefit) [4] E - Living here rent free [5]</p>	New in January 2009 – changes to response options compared with HB5	HB5	HB509 and input variable for derivation of TENURE
HB6	<p>Ask if rent is paid (HB509=3 or 4)</p> <p>SHOWCARD E</p> <p>WHO DO YOU RENT THIS PROPERTY FROM?</p> <p>Organisations Local authority / {sub1} Council [1] Housing Association / Housing co-operative or charitable trust (including Scottish Homes) [2] Employer of a household member (organisation) [3] Another organisation [4]</p> <p>Individuals Relative / friend of household member [5] Employer of a household member (individual) [6] Individual private landlord [7] Other [8]</p> <p>HC – SHARING ACCOMMODATION, INTERNET ACCESS, RECYCLING</p>	Code list changed in January 2007. Scottish Homes now included in option B rather than on its own.		HB6 and input variable for derivation of TENURE
HC1	<p>DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD SHARE ANY ROOMS WITH ANY OTHER HOUSEHOLD?</p> <p>IF YES, Which rooms? No, none shared [1/0] Yes, kitchen [1/0] Yes, bathroom [1/0] Yes, WC [1/0] Other [1/0]</p>	Deleted in January 2007. Previous asked of all households.	HC1a to HC1e	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HC2	<p>Ask if rooms shared (HC1b to HC1e = 1)</p> <p>HOW MANY OTHER HOUSEHOLDS SHARE ROOMS WITH YOUR HOUSEHOLD?</p> <p>One [1] Two [2] Three [3] Four or more [4]</p>	Deleted in January 2007. Previous asked of all households saying YES at HC1.	HC2	
HC3	<p>Ask if rooms shared (HC1b to HC1e = 1)</p> <p>AND DO YOU CHOOSE TO SHARE WITH OTHER HOUSEHOLDS OR DO YOU HAVE NO CHOICE?</p> <p>Chose to [1] Have no choice [2]</p>	Deleted in January 2007. Previous asked of all households saying YES at HC1.	HC3	
HC4	<p>HOW MANY BEDROOMS DO YOU HAVE IN THIS PROPERTY? PLEASE INCLUDE ANY BEDROOMS THAT ARE CURRENTLY BEING USED FOR OTHER PURPOSES</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>			HC4
HC5B	<p>DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD CURRENTLY HAVE ACCESS TO THE INTERNET FROM HOME?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 and 9.		HC6
NET5	<p>Ask if has internet access (HC5B = 1)</p> <p>DO YOU HAVE A BROADBAND CONNECTION TO THE INTERNET?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	<p>New in January 2007: asked of all households with internet access (HC5B=1)</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 and 9.</p>		Net7

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name																																												
HC6N	I AM GOING TO READ OUT THE NAMES OF THE PEOPLE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD, AND FOR EACH ONE, I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TELL ME WHETHER THEY MAKE ANY USE OF THE INTERNET FOR THEIR PERSONAL (AS OPPOSED TO WORK RELATED) USE. <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;">YES</th> <th style="text-align: center;">NO</th> <th style="text-align: center;">DK</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Person 1</td><td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Person 2</td><td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Person 3</td><td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Person 4</td><td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Person 5</td><td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Person 6</td><td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Person 7</td><td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Person 8</td><td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Person 9</td><td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Person 10</td><td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[2]</td><td style="text-align: center;">[3]</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		YES	NO	DK	Person 1	[1]	[2]	[3]	Person 2	[1]	[2]	[3]	Person 3	[1]	[2]	[3]	Person 4	[1]	[2]	[3]	Person 5	[1]	[2]	[3]	Person 6	[1]	[2]	[3]	Person 7	[1]	[2]	[3]	Person 8	[1]	[2]	[3]	Person 9	[1]	[2]	[3]	Person 10	[1]	[2]	[3]	Deleted in January 2007. Previously collected information on each household member's use of the internet. Now asked about Random Adult at NET1.	HC6_1 to HC6_10	
	YES	NO	DK																																													
Person 1	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													
Person 2	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													
Person 3	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													
Person 4	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													
Person 5	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													
Person 6	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													
Person 7	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													
Person 8	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													
Person 9	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													
Person 10	[1]	[2]	[3]																																													
HC7	Ask HC7 for all household members who use the internet (HC6_1 to HC6_10=1) WHERE DOES (NAME) ACCESS THE INTERNET? <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr><td>At home</td><td style="text-align: right;">[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>At another person's home</td><td style="text-align: right;">[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>At work (but for personal use)</td><td style="text-align: right;">[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>School, college, university, other educational establishment</td><td style="text-align: right;">[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>A government or council office</td><td style="text-align: right;">[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>Community or voluntary centre/organisation</td><td style="text-align: right;">[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>Internet café or shop</td><td style="text-align: right;">[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>Mobile/WAP/on the move</td><td style="text-align: right;">[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>Public library</td><td style="text-align: right;">[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>Somewhere else</td><td style="text-align: right;">[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>Don't know</td><td style="text-align: right;">[1/0]</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	At home	[1/0]	At another person's home	[1/0]	At work (but for personal use)	[1/0]	School, college, university, other educational establishment	[1/0]	A government or council office	[1/0]	Community or voluntary centre/organisation	[1/0]	Internet café or shop	[1/0]	Mobile/WAP/on the move	[1/0]	Public library	[1/0]	Somewhere else	[1/0]	Don't know	[1/0]	Deleted in January 2007: Previously collected information about each household member coded 1 at HC6N. Now asked about Random Adult at NET2.	HC7_1a to HC7_10k																							
At home	[1/0]																																															
At another person's home	[1/0]																																															
At work (but for personal use)	[1/0]																																															
School, college, university, other educational establishment	[1/0]																																															
A government or council office	[1/0]																																															
Community or voluntary centre/organisation	[1/0]																																															
Internet café or shop	[1/0]																																															
Mobile/WAP/on the move	[1/0]																																															
Public library	[1/0]																																															
Somewhere else	[1/0]																																															
Don't know	[1/0]																																															
HC7B	Ask HC7B if any person coded 1 At Home at HC7 AND WHAT METHODS DO MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD USE TO ACCESS THE INTERNET FROM YOUR HOME? <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr><td>Personal computer</td><td style="text-align: right;">[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>Laptop computer</td><td style="text-align: right;">[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>WAP/mobile phone</td><td style="text-align: right;">[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>Television</td><td style="text-align: right;">[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>A games console</td><td style="text-align: right;">[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>Digital/electronic personal organiser/palm-top computer</td><td style="text-align: right;">[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>Combination of mobile phone/electronic organiser</td><td style="text-align: right;">[1/0]</td></tr> <tr><td>Other</td><td style="text-align: right;">[1/0]</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Personal computer	[1/0]	Laptop computer	[1/0]	WAP/mobile phone	[1/0]	Television	[1/0]	A games console	[1/0]	Digital/electronic personal organiser/palm-top computer	[1/0]	Combination of mobile phone/electronic organiser	[1/0]	Other	[1/0]	Deleted in January 2007: Previously collected information about each household member coded 1 at HC7.	HC7BA to HC7BH																													
Personal computer	[1/0]																																															
Laptop computer	[1/0]																																															
WAP/mobile phone	[1/0]																																															
Television	[1/0]																																															
A games console	[1/0]																																															
Digital/electronic personal organiser/palm-top computer	[1/0]																																															
Combination of mobile phone/electronic organiser	[1/0]																																															
Other	[1/0]																																															

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name																																			
HC7C	IS YOUR HOUSEHOLD ABLE TO ACCESS THE WORLD WIDE WEB THROUGH YOUR HOME INTERNET CONNECTION? Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]	Deleted in January 2007	HC7C																																				
HC7D	SHOWCARD F HERE IS A LIST OF THINGS THAT SOME PEOPLE HAVE TOLD US THAT THEY RECYCLE EITHER BY TAKING IT SOMEWHERE OR HAVING IT COLLECTED FROM THEIR HOME OR BY HOME COMPOSTING . HOW MUCH OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS HAS YOUR HOUSEHOLD RECYCLED OR COMPOSTED IN THE LAST MONTH? Interviewer – By recycle we do not mean “re-use” <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>All</th> <th>Most</th> <th>Some</th> <th>None</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Glass bottles and jars</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> <td>[4]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Plastic bottles</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> <td>[4]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Metal cans</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> <td>[4]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Newspaper/magazine /paper/cardboard</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> <td>[4]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Food waste</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> <td>[4]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Green garden waste</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> <td>[4]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		All	Most	Some	None	Glass bottles and jars	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	Plastic bottles	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	Metal cans	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	Newspaper/magazine /paper/cardboard	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	Food waste	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	Green garden waste	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	Amended in January 2007: Previously collected whether or not household recycled each of four items. Changed to how much (all, most, some or none) of each was recycled. Also, items changed. Glass bottles is now 'glass bottles and jars', 'plastic' is now 'plastic bottles'. From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 and 9. Amended in January 2010 by the addition of items in red.	HC7DA to HC7DE	RECYCA to RECYCF
	All	Most	Some	None																																			
Glass bottles and jars	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]																																			
Plastic bottles	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]																																			
Metal cans	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]																																			
Newspaper/magazine /paper/cardboard	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]																																			
Food waste	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]																																			
Green garden waste	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]																																			
HC7E	Ask if does not recycle (HC7DE=1) WHY DO YOU NOT RECYCLE ANY OF THESE THINGS? No facilities available [1/0] Facilities too far away [1/0] Don't know where facilities are [1/0] Cannot transport materials to recycling depot [1/0] Do not use enough/not enough to be worth it [1/0] Nowhere to store at home [1/0] Too much mess/bother [1/0] Not interested/waste of time [1/0] Normally do - not taken it this month [1/0] Other [1/0] Don't know/never thought about it [1/0]	Deleted in January 2007: Reasons for not recycling.	HC7ea to HC7ek																																				

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HD – DRIVING AND TRANSPORT				
HD6	<p>DO YOU OR ANYBODY IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE A BLUE BADGE ISSUED BY A LOCAL AUTHORITY, TO PROVIDE PARKING CONCESSIONS TO DISABLED PEOPLE WHO TRAVEL EITHER AS CAR DRIVERS OR PASSENGERS?</p> <p>Interviewer: some people whose orange badge was replaced by a blue badge may think in terms of the orange badge.</p> <p>Person 1 [1/0] Person 2 [1/0] Person 3 [1/0] Person 4 [1/0] Person 5 [1/0] Person 6 [1/0] Person 7 [1/0] Person 8 [1/0] Person 9 [1/0] Person 10 [1/0] * None [1/0]</p>			HD6_1 to HD6_11
TRAVCD1	<p>Ask TRAVCD1 for each person coded 1 at HD6</p> <p>DOES {PERSON} USE A "THISTLE CARD" AND/OR A TAXI CARD?</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: A Thistle Card shows transport staff that a person has difficulty using public transport and needs extra help. It is not a concessionary or discount card.</p> <p>A Taxi Card offers reduced taxi fares to those who cannot use conventional bus services because of severe physical disability or infirmity.</p> <p>Thistle Card [1/0] Taxi Card [1/0] * Neither [1/0] * Don't know [1/0]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>Deleted in January 2009</p>		TRVCD_1A to TRVCD_0D
HD7	<p>ARE THERE ANY CARS NORMALLY AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE BY YOU OR MEMBERS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD?</p> <p>Exclude cars that are normally kept or owned by someone outside the household (e.g. son or daughter living nearby) include any company car available for private use.</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	Deleted in January 2007	HD7	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
NUMCARS	<p>HOW MANY CARS ARE NORMALLY AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE BY MEMBERS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD?</p> <p>Exclude cars that are normally kept or owned by someone outside the household (e.g. son or daughter living nearby). Include any company car available for private use.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>None [0]</p>	Amended in January 2007: Previous questions HD7N and HD8N combined to form a single question. New variable replaced variable NUMCARS derived from HD7N and HD8N.	NUMCARS	NUMCARS
CARLOC1	<p>Ask if one or more car in the household (NUMCARS>0)</p> <p>WHERE {SUB} NORMALLY KEPT OVERNIGHT? IS IT / ARE THEY NORMALLY KEPT...READ OUT</p> <p>in some kind of garage or secure parking space [1] on a driveway or other land attached to your home [2] on the street [3] or somewhere else [4]</p>	<p>New in January 2009</p> <p>{SUB} varies. If one car sub = "is" and if > 1 car, sub = "are".</p> <p>The number of responses across CARLOC1a to CARLOC1d cannot be greater than the number of cars recorded at NUMCARS</p>		CARLOC1a to CARLOC1d
CARLOC2	<p>Ask if car kept in a garage (CARLOC1a=1)</p> <p>IS THAT ...READ OUT</p> <p>a private purpose-built garage [1] a space in a secure communal garage (in an apartment building or multi-storey car park) [2] or a space on land attached to your home or part of a residential development [3]</p>	New in January 2009		CARLOC2
CARLOC3	<p>Ask if car kept in a purpose built garage (CARLOC2=1)</p> <p>IS THE GARAGE... READ OUT</p> <p>attached to your home [1] not attached but on land that is part of your home [2] or somewhere else? [3]</p>	New in January 2009		CARLOC3
CARLOC4	<p>Ask if car parked on the street (CARLOC1c = 1)</p> <p>HOW OFTEN WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE ABLE TO PARK CLOSE ENOUGH TO YOUR HOME THAT YOU CAN SEE YOUR CAR(S) FROM INSIDE YOUR HOUSE? WOULD YOU SAY IT WAS...READ OUT</p> <p>Always [1] Fairly often [2] Not very often or [3] Never? [4]</p>	New in January 2009		CARLOC4

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
CARLOC5	HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE PLACE YOU NORMALLY KEEP YOUR CAR(S)? <input type="text"/>	New in January 2009. Responses collected as open text for subsequent coding		To be finalised
HD19	THINKING ABOUT YOUR CAR(S), HOW MUCH WAS SPENT ON FUEL IN TOTAL IN THE PAST MONTH, INCLUDING ANY PAID FOR BY AN EMPLOYER. Fuel for all cars in total, if more than one in household. Obtain estimate if exact amount not known <input type="text"/>	Deleted in January 2007 Reinstated in January 2009	HD19	HD19
HD20	DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE ANY BICYCLES THAT CAN BE USED BY ADULTS? Yes [1] No [2]			HD20
HD21	ABOUT HOW LONG WOULD IT TAKE ME TO WALK FROM HERE TO THE NEAREST BUS STOP (OR PLACE WHERE I COULD GET ON A BUS)? (I AM INTERESTED IN THE NEAREST ONE EVEN IF IT ISN'T THE MAIN ONE YOU USE.) Interviewer: if respondent gives a range e.g. 25-30 minutes then code lower group. 3 minutes or less [1] 4 - 6 minutes [2] 7 - 13 minutes [3] 14 - 26 minutes [4] 27 - 43 minutes [5] 44 minutes or longer [6] No bus service [7] Don't know [8]	From June 2007 reduced to half of the sample. Asked in streams 3, 4, 8 and 9. In January 2007, increased to be asked of full sample – asked in all streams		HD21
HD22	Ask if there is a bus service (HD21#7) HOW OFTEN WOULD I BE ABLE TO GET A BUS FROM THAT BUS STOP DURING THE DAY? If varies take week-day off peak frequency. Write in amount and code time period. One every <input type="text"/> Minutes [1] Hours [2] Days [3] Don't know [4]	From June 2007 reduced to half of the sample. Asked in streams 3, 4, 8 and 9.		HD22M if coded as every X minutes HD22H if coded as every X hours HD22D if coded every X days

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HE – YOUNG PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD				
HE1	<p>Ask HE1 if people under 18 in household (see HA5). If no young people skip to HF1.</p> <p>I'D LIKE TO ASK SOME QUESTIONS NOW ABOUT THE YOUNG PEOPLE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD.</p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK WHICH, IF ANY, OF THE YOUNG PEOPLE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD AGED UNDER 18 ARE YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) RESPONSIBLE FOR?</p> <p>Person 1 [1/0] Person 2 [1/0] Person 3 [1/0] Person 4 [1/0] Person 5 [1/0] Person 6 [1/0] Person 7 [1/0] Person 8 [1/0] Person 9 [1/0] Person 10 [1/0] * None [1/0]</p>	Amended in January 2007: Previously asked about types of childcare used, payment and use of free nursery provision about all children in households. In households with more than one children receiving childcare, one was selected at random for further questions about reasons for using childcare and satisfaction with provision.		HE1_1 to HE1_10
HE2	<p>Ask HE2 for each child aged under 16 years</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE CHILDCARE ARRANGEMENTS, IF ANY, DO YOU USE FOR {NAME}?</p> <p>A - Registered childminder [1/0] B - Nursery or playgroup [1/0] C - Before school care [1/0] D - After school care [1/0] E - Holiday club/care [1/0] F - Friend [1/0] G - Relative or partner [1/0] H - Other arrangement e.g. non-registered childminder, babysitter, au-pair [1/0] None [1/0]</p>	Deleted in January 2007	HE2_1a to HE2_10i	
HE3	<p>Ask HE3 for each child where childcare is provided by a friend (HE2_xF = 1) or by relative or partner (HE2_xG = 1)</p> <p>DO YOU PAY ANY MONEY IN RETURN FOR THE CARE THAT YOUR FRIEND/RELATIVE OR PARTNER/OTHER ARRANGEMENT GIVES?</p> <p>Yes, do pay [1] No, do not pay [2] Refused [3] Don't know [4]</p>	Deleted in January 2007	HE3_1 to HE3_10	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HE4	<p>Ask HE4 if any children aged 3 or 4 years (HA5_x = 3 or 4)</p> <p>DO YOU USE THE FREE PART-TIME NURSERY PLACES FOR 3 TO 4 YEAR OLDS?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	Deleted in January 2007	HE4_1 to HE4_10	
HE5N	<p>Questions HE5n and HE5an are asked about one of the children in the household identified as using childcare selected at random by the CAPI script</p> <p>I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU SOME QUESTIONS SPECIFICALLY ABOUT THE CHILDCARE THAT YOU USE FOR RANDOM CHILD. WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING BEST DESCRIBES THE REASONS WHY YOU ARE USING THAT CHILDCARE FOR RANDOM CHILD?</p> <p>A - For my child's development and/or education [1/0] B - To enable me/my partner to go to work [1/0] C - To enable me/my partner to work more hours [1/0] D - To improve my/my partners choice of jobs [1/0] E - To enable me/my partner to earn more money [1/0] F - To enable me/my partner to study/study more [1/0] G - To give me/my partner time to do other (non-work/study) things [1/0] H - Other (Write in) [1/0]</p>	Deleted in January 2007	HE5na to HE5ni	
HE5AN	<p>TO WHAT EXTENT DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS IN RELATION TO RANDOM CHILD? INTERVIEWER STRESS THAT THESE QUESTIONS RELATE SPECIFICALLY TO THAT CHILD ONLY</p> <p>A - I am satisfied with the quality of the childcare that I use B - It is difficult for me to get to the childcare that I use C - Given my family income, I find it hard to pay for the childcare that I use D - The childcare that I use meets the needs of my child E - It was easy to get a place in the childcare that I use for my child F - The times of the childcare that is available to me are convenient G - It is difficult to find out what childcare is available around here</p> <p>Response options Strongly agree [1] Tend to agree [2] Neither agree nor disagree [3] Tend to disagree [4] Strongly disagree [5] Don't know [6]</p>	Deleted in January 2007	HE5ana to HE5ang	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
CHCARE1	<p>At this point the script selects one child in the household from all those identified as being less than 16 years of age (HA5) and the responsibility of the respondent (HE1). Questions ChCare1 to ChCare7 are asked about that child.</p> <p>SHOWCARD G</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE NURSERY OR CHILDCARE ARRANGEMENTS, IF ANY, DO YOU USE FOR {CHILD}? PLEASE TELL ME ALL THE ONES YOU HAVE USED AT ANY TIME IN THE PAST YEAR.</p> <p>A - Me and/or other adults living here [1/0] B - Other household members (including children) [1/0] C - Child's mum or dad (but not living here) [1/0] D - Grandparent(s) [1/0] E - Another relative [1/0] F - A registered child minder [1/0] G - A local authority nursery (including school reception class) [1/0] H - A private nursery [1/0] I - A playgroup [1/0] J - A crèche [1/0] K - Before school care [1/0] L - After school care [1/0] M - Holiday club / care [1/0] N - Friend(s) [1/0] O - Other arrangement e.g. non-registered child minder, babysitter, au-pair (Write in) [1/0]</p>	<p>Note: the person number of the random child is stored in variable RAN_KID. Cases with data relating to the random child are flagged with a 1 in variable RANKIDOK. Analysis of data relating to the random child should be weighted using variable KID_WT.</p> <p>New in January 2007</p> <p>Deleted in January 2009</p>		ChCare1a to ChCare1o

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
CHCARE2	Ask ChCare2 if more than one item coded at ChCare1 APART FROM YOU OR ANYONE YOU LIVE WITH, WHICH OF THESE WOULD YOU SAY HAS BEEN YOUR MAIN PROVIDER OF NURSERY OR CHILDCARE FOR {CHILD} IN THE PAST YEAR? Me and/or other adults living here [1] Other household members (including children) [2] Child's mum or dad (but not living here) [3] Grandparent(s) [4] Another relative [5] A registered child minder [6] A local authority nursery (including school reception class) [7] A private nursery [8] A playgroup [9] A crèche [10] Before school care [11] After school care [12] Holiday club / care [13] Friend(s) [14] {Other childcare identified at ChCare1o} [15] None of these [16]	New in January 2007 Note: Codes 1 and 2 are not available for interviewer coding at ChCare2. If only one item is selected at ChCare1 the code for that item is inserted automatically by the CAPI script and ChCare2 is not asked. Item 15 may vary by respondent depending on what is entered at ChCare1o. Deleted in January 2009		ChCare2
CHCARE3	Ask ChCare3 if Chcare1 coded 3 to 16 HOW MUCH, IF ANYTHING, HAVE YOU PAID FOR CHILDCARE FOR {CHILD} IN THE PAST WEEK? Interviewer: If not known, probe for best estimate <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> Nothing, did not pay for childcare in past week [999601] Nothing, did not use childcare in the past week [999602] Don't know [999998] Refused [999999]	New in January 2007 Deleted in January 2009		ChCare3
CHCARE5	IF YOU WERE ABLE TO CHANGE {YOUR MAIN} CHILDCARE PROVIDER, WOULD YOU PREFER TO... Read out Use a different childcare provider [1/0] Have more hours of childcare [1/0] Have fewer hours of childcare [1/0] Not use any childcare outside your household, or [1/0] * Leave things as they are [1/0] * Don't know [1/0]	New in January 2007 Deleted in January 2009		CHCARE5A to CHCARE5F

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
CHCARE6	Ask ChCare6 if ChCare5a=1	New in January 2007		ChCare6a to ChCare6k
	WHAT WOULD YOU REPLACE {YOUR MAIN} PROVIDER WITH?	Deleted in January 2009		
	* None, ideally no one outside household	[1/0]		
	would provide childcare	[1/0]		
	Grandparent	[1/0]		
	{Child}'s mum or dad (not living here)	[1/0]		
	Another relative	[1/0]		
	A registered child minder	[1/0]		
	Nursery or playgroup	[1/0]		
	Before school care	[1/0]		
	After school care	[1/0]		
Holiday club / care	[1/0]			
A friend	[1/0]			
Other arrangement e.g. non-registered child minder, babysitter, au-pair (Write in)	[1/0]			
CHCARE7	Ask ChCare7 if ChCare5a=1 or ChCare5b=1	New in January 2007		ChCare7a to ChCare7j
	WHAT, IF ANYTHING, PREVENTS YOU FROM CHANGING YOUR CHILDCARE ARRANGEMENTS?	Deleted in January 2009		
	A - Nothing / will change / Haven't got round to it	[1/0]		
	B - Couldn't afford the fees	[1/0]		
	C - Couldn't afford to reduce working hours	[1/0]		
	D - Nothing available locally	[1/0]		
	E - Too far to travel	[1/0]		
	F - Need specialist care	[1/0]		
	G - Child is happy at current provider / friends there	[1/0]		
	H - Prefer to wait until child goes to school	[1/0]		
	I - No point, will be changing soon	[1/0]		
Other (write in)	[1/0]			
At this point the script asks about a schoolchild in the household. This may be the same child as was selected before ChCare1. The CAPI system chooses one schoolchild at random from all those in the household who were described as "at school" in question HA7 and the responsibility of the HIH at HE1. If there are no schoolchildren in the household the script goes to HF1.		Amended in January 2007: Order of questions simplified.		
HECHECK	CAN I JUST CHECK, DOES {NAME} GO TO A SCHOOL IN {RESPONDENT'S COUNCIL AREA}, OR A DIFFERENT LOCAL AUTHORITY?			Not included in data file. Input for LASCHOOL
	Yes, in {RESPONDENT'S COUNCIL AREA}	[1]		
	No, a different Local Authority	[2]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HE6	<p>Ask if HEcheck=2</p> <p>IN WHICH LOCAL AUTHORITY DOES CHILD GO TO SCHOOL?</p>	<p>Note: The value of LASCHOOL is obtained either from the survey sample (if the response to HEcheck is 1) or from HE6.</p>		LASCHOOL
	<p>Aberdeen City [A]</p> <p>Aberdeenshire [B]</p> <p>Angus [C]</p> <p>Argyll and Bute [D]</p> <p>Borders [E]</p> <p>Clackmannshire [F]</p> <p>Dumfries and Galloway [G]</p> <p>Dundee City [H]</p> <p>East Ayrshire [I]</p> <p>East Dumbartonshire [J]</p> <p>East Lothian [K]</p> <p>East Renfrewshire [L]</p> <p>Edinburgh City [M]</p> <p>Falkirk [N]</p> <p>Fife [O]</p> <p>Glasgow City [P]</p> <p>Highland [Q]</p> <p>Inverclyde [R]</p> <p>Midlothian [S]</p> <p>Moray [T]</p> <p>North Ayrshire [U]</p> <p>North Lanarkshire [V]</p> <p>Orkney [W]</p> <p>Perth and Kinross [X]</p> <p>Renfrewshire [Y]</p> <p>Shetland [Z]</p> <p>South Ayrshire [1]</p> <p>South Lanarkshire [2]</p> <p>Stirling [3]</p> <p>West Dumbartonshire [4]</p> <p>West Lothian [5]</p> <p>Western Isles [6]</p> <p>No school child [ZY]</p> <p>Don't know [ZZ]</p>			
	<p>Once the local authority of the child's school is established, interviewers choose the school attended by the child from a list of all schools in the local authority.</p>			<p>SCHOOL – not included in datasets</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HE6B	<p>Ask if response to HE6=7 (Don't know)</p> <p>HOW FAR WOULD YOU SAY IT IS BETWEEN YOUR HOME AND THE SCHOOL THAT YOUR CHILD ATTENDS?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 41px; width: 134px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <p>Miles</p> <p>Don't know [999998] Under 1 mile [999985]</p>			
HE7	<p>Ask if HE6 is 'Don't know'</p> <p>PLEASE ENTER NAME AND ADDRESS OF SCHOOL THAT {CHILD} ATTENDS.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 41px; width: 134px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div>			Not included in datasets
HE8	<p>Enter here if HE6 is 'A' to 6</p> <p>PLEASE ENTER NAME AND ADDRESS OF SCHOOL THAT {CHILD} ATTENDS.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 41px; width: 134px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div>			Not included in datasets
HE9	<p>HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED ARE YOU WITH THE SCHOOLING {NAME} IS RECEIVING?</p> <p>Very satisfied [1] Fairly satisfied [2] Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3] Fairly dissatisfied [4] Very dissatisfied [5]</p>	Deleted in January 2007	HE9	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
SCHLSAT	<p>SHOWCARD H</p> <p>TO WHAT EXTENT DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS ABOUT THE SCHOOL THAT {CHILD} ATTENDS?</p> <p>Statements</p> <p>A - I am satisfied with the education provided by the school</p> <p>B - The school explains how I can support {child}'s learning outside school</p> <p>C - The school keeps me well informed about {child}'s progress</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>Strongly agree [1]</p> <p>Tend to agree [2]</p> <p>Neither agree nor disagree [3]</p> <p>Tend to disagree [4]</p> <p>Strongly disagree [5]</p> <p>Don't know [6]</p>	New in January 2007		SchSata to SchSatc
HE10N	<p>HOW DOES {CHILD} USUALLY TRAVEL TO SCHOOL DURING TERM TIME?</p> <p>Probe for main method</p> <p>Walking [1]</p> <p>Driver car/van [2]</p> <p>Passenger car/van [3]</p> <p>Motorcycle/moped [4]</p> <p>Bicycle [5]</p> <p>School bus [6]</p> <p>Works bus [7]</p> <p>Ordinary (service) bus [8]</p> <p>Taxi/minicab [9]</p> <p>Rail [10]</p> <p>Underground [11]</p> <p>Ferry [12]</p> <p>Aeroplane [13]</p> <p>Horse-riding [14]</p> <p>Other [15]</p>			HE10

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HE13N	<p>WHY DOES CHILD USE THIS METHOD OF TRAVEL TO SCHOOL? Probe fully</p> <p>Close/nearby/not far away [1/0] Most convenient [1/0] Travel with friends [1/0] Safest method [1/0] Quickest method [1/0] Only method available [1/0] Too far to walk [1/0] No public transport [1/0] Public transport unsuitable (e.g. too infrequent) [1/0] Good exercise/fresh air [1/0] No car/transport [1/0] Cheapest method [1/0] On way to work [1/0] Too young to travel any other way [1/0] Relative meets child [1/0] Others (write in) [1/0] It is free [1/0]</p>	Asked in streams 3, 5, 8 and 10.		HE13A to HE13Q
HE15	<p>Ask if travel by car/van (HE10N = 2 or 3)</p> <p>WOULD IT BE POSSIBLE FOR {CHILD} TO USE PUBLIC TRANSPORT FOR THE JOURNEY TO OR FROM SCHOOL?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	Asked in streams 3, 5, 8 and 10.		HE15
HE16	<p>Ask if public transport possible (HE15=1)</p> <p>WHAT ARE THE MAIN REASONS {CHILD} DOES NOT USE PUBLIC TRANSPORT? Probe fully</p> <p>A - Too young to travel on own [1/0] B - No service available [1/0] C - Inconvenient [1/0] D - Too far to bus stop [1/0] E - Cost/too expensive [1/0] F - Too short a distance/not worth it [1/0] G - Prefer to use car [1/0] H - Others (write in) [1/0]</p>	Asked in streams 3, 5, 8 and 10.		HE16A to HE16H

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HE17	<p>Ask if public transport not possible (HE15=2)</p> <p>WHY WOULD IT NOT BE POSSIBLE FOR {CHILD} TO USE PUBLIC TRANSPORT? Probe fully</p> <p>A - Too young to travel on own [1/0] B - No service available [1/0] C - Inconvenient [1/0] D - Too far to bus stop [1/0] E - Cost/too expensive [1/0] F - Too short a distance/not worth it [1/0] G - Prefer to use car [1/0] H - Other (write in) [1/0]</p>	Asked in streams 3, 5, 8 and 10.		HE17A to HE17H
HE11	<p>HOW DOES {CHILD} USUALLY TRAVEL HOME FROM SCHOOL? Probe for main method</p> <p>Walking [1] Driver car/van [2] Passenger car/van [3] Motorcycle/moped [4] Bicycle [5] School bus [6] Works bus [7] Ordinary (service) bus [8] Taxi/minicab [9] Rail [10] Underground [11] Ferry [12] Aeroplane [13] Horse-riding [14] Other [15]</p>	<p>Reinstated in January 2007</p> <p>Asked in streams 3, 5, 8 and 10.</p>		HE11

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name																												
PLAY1	<p>I'D NOW LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT THE OPPORTUNITIES FOR CHILDREN BETWEEN THE AGES OF 6 AND 12 YEARS OF AGE TO PLAY IN THIS NEIGHBOURHOOD.</p> <p>WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING ARE THERE IN THIS NEIGHBOURHOOD?</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;">Yes (1)</th> <th style="text-align: center;">No (2)</th> <th style="text-align: center;">D/K] (3)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A - Playground</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>B - Park</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>C - Football pitch or other games pitch</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D - Field or other open space</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>E - School playground</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>F - Natural environment or wooded area</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Yes (1)	No (2)	D/K] (3)	A - Playground	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	B - Park	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	C - Football pitch or other games pitch	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	D - Field or other open space	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	E - School playground	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	F - Natural environment or wooded area	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>New in January 2009. This set of questions (PLAY1 to PLAY6) is asked in one of two ways. If there is a child aged between 6 and 12 years, the script substitutes that child's names in to the questions so that the household respondent answers about a specific child. If there is more than one child aged 6 to 12 years, the script will select one randomly.</p> <p>If there are no children aged 6 to 12 years, the questions are asked of the household respondent but in more general terms.</p> <p>Asked in streams 2, 4, 7, 9</p>		PLAY1A TO PLAY1F
	Yes (1)	No (2)	D/K] (3)																													
A - Playground	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																													
B - Park	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																													
C - Football pitch or other games pitch	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																													
D - Field or other open space	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																													
E - School playground	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																													
F - Natural environment or wooded area	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																													
PLAY2	<p>Ask about each item coded at PLAY1 plus an additional item – the streets around the respondent's home</p> <p>SHOW CARD H</p> <p>PLAY2. THINKING ABOUT THE {SUB1} NEAR HERE, HOW SAFE WOULD YOU SAY IT WOULD BE FOR {SUB2} TO WALK OR CYCLE TO THE {SUB1} ON THEIR OWN TO PLAY?</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Very safe</td> <td style="text-align: right;">[1]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fairly safe</td> <td style="text-align: right;">[2]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fairly unsafe</td> <td style="text-align: right;">[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Very unsafe</td> <td style="text-align: right;">[4]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Don't know</td> <td style="text-align: right;">[5]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Very safe	[1]	Fairly safe	[2]	Fairly unsafe	[3]	Very unsafe	[4]	Don't know	[5]	<p>New in January 2009</p> <p>{SUB1} inserts the text of the item recorded at PLAY1 or "the streets or roads in this neighbourhood</p> <p>{SUB2} inserts the selected child's name or the text " a child aged between 6 and 12 years "</p> <p>Questions PLAY2 to PLAY6 are asked in a loop for each item mentioned at PLAY1. They are also asked about each in relation to the roads or streets near their home.</p> <p>Asked in streams 2, 4, 7, 9</p>		PLAY2AA TO PLAY2AG																		
Very safe	[1]																															
Fairly safe	[2]																															
Fairly unsafe	[3]																															
Very unsafe	[4]																															
Don't know	[5]																															
PLAY3	<p>Ask about each item coded at PLAY1 plus an additional item – the streets around the respondent's home</p> <p>HOW SAFE WOULD YOU SAY IT WOULD BE FOR {SUB2} TO GO TO THE {SUB1} WITH TWO OR THREE FRIENDS TO PLAY?</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Very safe</td> <td style="text-align: right;">[1]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fairly safe</td> <td style="text-align: right;">[2]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fairly unsafe</td> <td style="text-align: right;">[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Very unsafe</td> <td style="text-align: right;">[4]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Don't know</td> <td style="text-align: right;">[5]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Very safe	[1]	Fairly safe	[2]	Fairly unsafe	[3]	Very unsafe	[4]	Don't know	[5]	<p>New in January 2009</p> <p>Asked in streams 2, 4, 7, 9</p>		PLAY2BA TO PLAY2BG																		
Very safe	[1]																															
Fairly safe	[2]																															
Fairly unsafe	[3]																															
Very unsafe	[4]																															
Don't know	[5]																															

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
PLAY4	<p>Ask about each item coded at PLAY1 plus an additional item – the streets around the respondent’s home</p> <p>HOW CONCERNED WOULD YOU BE THAT {SUB2} MIGHT BE BULLIED OR HARMED BY OTHER CHILDREN WHILE PLAYING AT THE {SUB1}?</p> <p>Very concerned [1] Fairly concerned [2] Fairly unconcerned [3] Very unconcerned [4] Don't know [5]</p>	<p>New in January 2009</p> <p>Asked in streams 2, 4, 7, 9</p>		PLAY2CA TO PLAY2CG
PLAY5	<p>Ask about each item coded at PLAY1 plus an additional item – the streets around the respondent’s home</p> <p>HOW CONCERNED WOULD YOU BE THAT {SUB2} MIGHT BE HARMED BY AN ADULT WHILE PLAYING AT THE {SUB1}.?</p> <p>Very concerned [1] Fairly concerned [2] Fairly unconcerned [3] Very unconcerned [4] Don't know [5]</p>	<p>New in January 2009</p> <p>Asked in streams 2, 4, 7, 9</p>		PLAY2DA TO PLAY2DG
PLAY6	<p>Ask about each item coded at PLAY1 plus an additional item – the streets around the respondent’s home</p> <p>WHAT WOULD BE THE YOUNGEST AGE THAT YOU THINK IT WOULD BE SAFE FOR A CHILD TO GO PLAY IN THE {SUB1} WITHOUT SUPERVISION?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 42px; width: 134px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>It would never be safe [1]</p>	<p>New in January 2009</p> <p>Asked in streams 2, 4, 7, 9</p>		PLAY2EA TO PLAY2EG

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name																																																																	
YOUTH1	<p>Ask if any household members aged 8-21 years</p> <p>THE SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT IS INTERESTED IN THE EXTENT TO WHICH YOUNG ADULTS AND CHILDREN ARE INVOLVED IN A RANGE OF ACTIVITIES. I'D NOW LIKE TO ASK SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT WHAT {SUB} DOES IN HIS/HER SPARE TIME.</p> <p>WHICH, IF ANY, OF THE ACTIVITIES ON THIS CARD DOES {SUB} REGULARLY TAKE PART IN?</p> <p>Any music or drama activities - playing in a band, a theatre group [1/0]</p> <p>Any other arts activities - a photography or art club including classes [1/0]</p> <p>Any sports or sporting activity whether played competitively or not [1/0]</p> <p>Any other outdoor activities such as walking, angling, bird-watching etc [1/0]</p> <p>Any other groups or clubs - a youth club or youth group, scouts, chess club, bridge club etc [1/0]</p> <p>Representing young people's views or involvement in youth politics (eg Youth Forum or Dialogue Youth) [1/0]</p> <p>Mentoring or peer education [1/0]</p> <p>None [1/0]</p>	<p>New in January 2009</p> <p>There are slight variations in the question depending on whether there is more than one household member aged 8-21 and whether the household respondent is aged 8-21 years and selected to answer the questions about themselves.</p> <p>Asked in streams 2, 4, 7, 9</p>		YOUTH1																																																																	
	<p>HF – HEALTH AND DISABILITY</p>	<p>People with longstanding health problems or disabilities, conditions, receipt and provision of care, hours of care.</p>																																																																			
HF1	<p>COULD YOU TELL ME WHETHER EACH OF THE PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD HAS ANY LONG-STANDING ILLNESS, HEALTH PROBLEM OR DISABILITY THAT LIMITS YOUR/THEIR DAILY ACTIVITY OR THE KIND OF WORK THAT YOU/THEY CAN DO?</p> <p>BY DISABILITY AS OPPOSED TO ILL-HEALTH, I MEAN A PHYSICAL OR MENTAL IMPAIRMENT, WHICH HAS A SUBSTANTIAL AND LONG-TERM ADVERSE EFFECT ON THEIR ABILITY TO CARRY OUT NORMAL DAY TO DAY ACTIVITIES.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Disability</th> <th>Long-term Illness</th> <th>Both</th> <th>Neither</th> <th>Refused</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Person 1</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td><td>[4]</td><td>[5]</td></tr> <tr><td>Person 2</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td><td>[4]</td><td>[5]</td></tr> <tr><td>Person 3</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td><td>[4]</td><td>[5]</td></tr> <tr><td>Person 4</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td><td>[4]</td><td>[5]</td></tr> <tr><td>Person 5</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td><td>[4]</td><td>[5]</td></tr> <tr><td>Person 6</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td><td>[4]</td><td>[5]</td></tr> <tr><td>Person 7</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td><td>[4]</td><td>[5]</td></tr> <tr><td>Person 8</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td><td>[4]</td><td>[5]</td></tr> <tr><td>Person 9</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td><td>[4]</td><td>[5]</td></tr> <tr><td>Person 10</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td><td>[4]</td><td>[5]</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Disability	Long-term Illness	Both	Neither	Refused	Person 1	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	Person 2	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	Person 3	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	Person 4	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	Person 5	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	Person 6	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	Person 7	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	Person 8	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	Person 9	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	Person 10	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]		HF1_1 to HF1_10
	Disability	Long-term Illness	Both	Neither	Refused																																																																
Person 1	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]																																																																
Person 2	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]																																																																
Person 3	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]																																																																
Person 4	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]																																																																
Person 5	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]																																																																
Person 6	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]																																																																
Person 7	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]																																																																
Person 8	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]																																																																
Person 9	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]																																																																
Person 10	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]																																																																

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HF2N	<p>Ask for each person with a long-standing illness or disability</p> <p>SHOWCARD I</p> <p>WHICH OF THE CONDITIONS LISTED ON THIS CARD BEST DESCRIBES THE ILL-HEALTH OR DISABILITY THAT (NAME) HAS?</p> <p>S - Arthritis [1/0] A - A speech impairment [1/0] B - Chest or breathing problems [1/0] C - Diabetes [1/0] D - Difficulty hearing [1/0] E - Difficulty seeing (even when wearing glasses/lenses) [1/0] F - Dyslexia [1/0] G - Epilepsy [1/0] H - Heart, blood pressure or circulation problems [1/0] I - Learning or behavioural problems (e.g. autism, Down's Syndrome) [1/0] J - Mental health problems [1/0] K - Problems or disabilities related to arms or hands [1/0] L - Problems or disabilities related to legs or feet [1/0] M - Problems or disabilities related to back or neck [1/0] N - Severe disfigurement, skin condition or allergies [1/0] O - Severe stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problem [1/0] P - Some other progressive disability or illness [1/0] Q - Some other health problem or disability [1/0] *R - Refused [1/0]</p>			HF2_1A to HF2_10S
HEALTH4	<p>Ask for each person with a long-standing illness or disability</p> <p>HOW LONG HAS {PERSON} BEEN DISABLED OR HAD A LONG-TERM ILLNESS?</p> <p>Less than 6 months [1] More than 6 months but less than a year [2] More than a year but less than two years [3] More than two years but less than five years [4] More than five years [5]</p>	New in January 2007		Hlth4_1 to Hlth4_10
HF3	<p>IS THERE ANYBODY IN THE HOUSEHOLD, INCLUDING YOURSELF, WHO NEEDS REGULAR HELP OR CARE BECAUSE THEY ARE SICK, DISABLED OR ELDERLY?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	Deleted in January 2007	HF3_1 to HF3_10	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HF4	<p>If yes at HF3, ask HF4, if no, skip to HG1</p> <p>WHO IN THE HOUSEHOLD NEEDS REGULAR HELP OR CARE? (HF4_1 TO HF4_10)</p> <p>Identify individuals from household grid. Code up to first three mentioned</p> <p>Person 1 [1/0] Person 2 [1/0] Person 3 [1/0] Person 4 [1/0] Person 5 [1/0] Person 6 [1/0] Person 7 [1/0] Person 8 [1/0] Person 9 [1/0] Person 10 [1/0]</p>	Deleted in January 2007	HF4_1 to HF4_10	
HF3	<p>IS THERE ANYBODY IN THE HOUSEHOLD, INCLUDING YOURSELF, WHO NEEDS REGULAR HELP OR CARE BECAUSE OF ILL-HEALTH, DISABILITY OR FRAILITY? IF YES, WHO IN THE HOUSEHOLD NEEDS REGULAR CARE?</p> <p>Identify individuals from household grid. Code up to first three mentioned</p> <p>Person 1 [1/0] Person 2 [1/0] Person 3 [1/0] Person 4 [1/0] Person 5 [1/0] Person 6 [1/0] Person 7 [1/0] Person 8 [1/0] Person 9 [1/0] Person 10 [1/0] * No one [1/0]</p>	<p>New in January 2007: Previously HF3 asked if anyone in the household required help or care and, if yes, up to three household members were identified at HF4. These questions have been collapsed into a single question.</p> <p>Note The question is labeled as HF3 in the script but output variables named HF4_1 to HF4_10 for compatibility with previous published scripts and data.</p>		HF4_1 to HF4_10

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HF5	<p>Ask for each person coded as needing care at HF3</p> <p>WHO IS IT THAT PROVIDES HELP OR CARE FOR {PERSON}? DOES ANYONE ELSE PROVIDE HELP OR CARE FOR THEM?</p> <p>Person 1 [1/0] Person 2 [1/0] Person 3 [1/0] Person 4 [1/0] Person 5 [1/0] Person 6 [1/0] Person 7 [1/0] Person 8 [1/0] Person 9 [1/0] Person 10 [1/0] Person/s outside the household provides help or care [1/0] * No care is provided for household member [1/0]</p>	<p>Note: This question generates 120 variables recording whether each person in the household cares for each other person plus whether each person receives care from someone outside the household or no care from anyone. Although the variables are included for completeness, a person cannot be coded as providing care for themselves.</p> <p>The structures is as follows:</p> <p>HF5_1_2 (whether person 2 provides care for person 1) through to HF5_0_9 (whether person 9 provides care for person 10).</p> <p>HF5_1x – whether someone outside household provides care for person 1.</p> <p>Hf5_1n – whether no care is provided for person 1.</p>	<p>HF5_1_1 to HF5_0_0</p> <p>HF5_1x to HF5_10x</p> <p>HF5_1n to HF5_10n</p>	
HF7	<p>Ask for each person coded as receiving care from someone outside the household</p> <p>AND WHO, OTHER THAN MEMBERS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD PROVIDE REGULAR HELP OR CARE FOR {PERSON}?</p> <p>A - Relative [1/0] B - Friend or neighbour [1/0] C - Home help (generally from a voluntary organisation or Social Work Dept) [1/0] D - Somebody from a voluntary organisation (other than a home help) [1/0] E - Social Work Department (other than a home help) [1/0] F - District Nurse [1/0] G - Health Visitor [1/0] H - Other [1/0]</p>		<p>HF7_1A to HF7_10H</p>	
HEALTH11	<p>Ask for each person coded as receiving care from someone outside the household</p> <p>TYPICALLY, HOW MANY HOURS HELP OR CARE DO NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS PROVIDE TO {PERSON} PER WEEK?</p> <p>1 - 4 hours per week [1] 5 - 19 hours per week [2] 20 or more hours per week [3] Continuous care [4] Don't know [5]</p>	<p>Amended in January 2007: slight change to question wording. "Typically" replaced "In total" at the start of the question. Was previously called HF8.</p>	<p>HF8_1 to HF8_10</p>	<p>HLTH11_1 to HLTH11_0</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HF6	<p>IN TOTAL, HOW MANY HOURS HELP OR CARE DO HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS PROVIDE PER WEEK?</p> <p>1 - 4 hours per week [1] 5 - 19 hours per week [2] 20-34 hours per week [7] 35-49 hours per week [8] 50+ hours per week [9] Continuous care* [4] Varies [5] Don't know [6]</p>	Deleted in January 2007	HF6_1 to HF6_10	
HEALTH8	<p>Ask for each person identified as providing care at HF5</p> <p>TYPICALLY, HOW MANY HOURS HELP OR CARE DOES {PERSON} PROVIDE PER WEEK?</p> <p>*continuous care would be if the person needs to have someone with them at all times of the day and night</p> <p>1 - 4 hours per week [1] 5 - 19 hours per week [2] 20-34 hours per week [7] 35-49 hours per week [8] 50+ hours per week [9] Continuous care* [4] Don't know [6]</p>	New in January 2007: Focus of the question shifts from the hours of care received by each person requiring care asked in previous question (HF6) to the number of hours of care provided to any other household member who requires care in the new question.		HLTH8_1 to HLTH8_10
HEALTH9	<p>Ask for each person identified as providing care at HF5</p> <p>HOW LONG HAS {PERSON} BEEN PROVIDING CARE TO OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS?</p> <p>Less than 6 months [1] More than 6 months but less than a year [2] More than a year but less than two years [3] More than two years but less than five years [4] More than five years [5]</p> <p>HG – EMPLOYMENT OF HIGHEST INCOME HOUSEHOLDER</p> <p>The questions in this section are written as though they are asked of the Highest Income Householder but in the interview, they could have been asked of another householder about the HIH. In these cases, text substitutions reworded the questions to refer to the HIH.</p>	New in January 2007		HLTH9_1 to HLTH9_10
		Participation in the labour market, period of retirement or unemployment, number of jobs.		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HG1	CAN I JUST CHECK, DID YOU DO ANY PAID WORK IN THE SEVEN DAYS PRIOR TO LAST SUNDAY, EITHER AS AN EMPLOYEE OR AS SELF-EMPLOYED? Yes [1] No [2] Refused [3] Continue if HG1 coded 2. If HG1 coded 1, go to HG18	Deleted in January 2007: Harmonised questions for establishing unemployment consistent with ILO definition.	HG1	
HG2	LAST WEEK, THAT IS IN THE SEVEN DAYS ENDING LAST SUNDAY WERE YOU ON ANY OF THE FOLLOWING SCHEMES? READ OUT A - Youth Training (YT) [1/0] B - New Deal (including on the Gateway) [1/0] C - Training for Work [1/0] D - Any other kind of scheme [1/0] E - None of these [1/0]	Deleted in January 2007	HG2A TO HG2E	
HG3	If coded 5 at HG2 go to HG5. Otherwise continue MAY I JUST CHECK, WAS THAT? Read out A scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company [1] Or was it some other scheme [2] Don't know [3]	Deleted in January 2007	HG3	
HG4	IN THE WEEK ENDING LAST SUNDAY, DID YOU DO ANY PAID WORK OR HAVE ANY OTHER PAID JOB OR BUSINESS IN ADDITION TO THE GOVERNMENT SCHEME/S YOU HAVE JUST TOLD ME ABOUT? Yes [1] No [2]	Deleted in January 2007	HG4	
HG5	If HG2=5 continue. Otherwise go to HG6 DID YOU HAVE A JOB OR BUSINESS THAT YOU WERE AWAY FROM? This could be that you were on holiday. Yes [1] No [2]	Deleted in January 2007	HG5	
HG6	DID YOU DO ANY UNPAID WORK IN THAT WEEK FOR ANY BUSINESS THAT YOU OWN OR THAT A RELATIVE OWNS? Yes, own business [1] Yes, relative's business [2] Neither [3]	Deleted in January 2007	HG6	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HG9	IF A JOB OR A PLACE ON A GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME HAD BEEN AVAILABLE IN THE WEEK PRIOR TO LAST SUNDAY, WOULD YOU HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN TWO WEEKS? Yes [1] No [2]	Deleted in January 2007	HG9	
HG10	Continue if HG9 is coded 2. If HG9 is coded 1, go to HG12. WHY WOULD YOU NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START IN THE NEXT TWO WEEKS? Any other reasons? A - Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent [1/0] B - In full-time education/student [1/0] C - Looking after the family/home [1/0] D - Temporarily sick or injured [1/0] E - Long-term sick or disabled [1/0] F - No jobs available [1/0] G - Do not need employment [1/0] H - Not yet started looking for work [1/0] I - Retired from paid work [1/0] J - Lack of available childcare [1/0] K - Cannot afford childcare [1/0] L - Other reason (please specify) [1/0]	Deleted in January 2007	HG10A TO HG10L	
HG11	If HG10 is coded 9 go to HG11. If any other coded, go to HG13 HOW LONG IS IT SINCE YOU PERMANENTLY RETIRED FROM WORK? Under a year [1] 1-4 years [2] 5 years or more [3] Don't know [4]	Deleted in January 2007	HG11	
HG14	Continue if HG10 is not coded 9 and HG5 is not coded 1. Otherwise go to HG18. HAVE YOU HAD A PAID JOB IN THE LAST FIVE YEARS? Yes [1] No [2]	Deleted in January 2007	HG14	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HG16	HOW DID YOU COME TO LEAVE YOUR LAST JOB? WAS IT Read out That the job was temporary/seasonal [1] If female: to have a baby [2] That you/they decided to leave [3] That you/they were made redundant [4] That you/they had to leave because of sickness, injury or disability to yourself [5] That you/they had to leave because of sickness, injury or disability to another member of your household [6] Or that you/they were dismissed [7] Retired from work [8] Problems with childcare [9] Other [10] Refused [11]	Deleted in January 2007	HG16	
HG17	FOR HOW LONG DID YOU WORK IN THAT JOB? Less than 6 months [1] More than 6 months but less than 12 months [2] 12 months but less than 2 years [3] 2 years but less than 5 years [4] 5 years but under 10 years [5] 10 years or more [6] Don't know [7]	Deleted in January 2007	HG17	
HIHWRK1	CAN I CHECK, ARE YOU IN PAID WORK FOR 1 OR MORE HOURS PER WEEK? Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]	New in January 2007: Simplified screening questions – whether HIH currently works (HIHWRK1) or whether s/he has had a job in the past 5 years (HIHWRK2). Controls routing through questions for SIC and SOC coding and entry into income questions. Deleted in January 2009		HIHWRK1
ILO1	SHOW CARD M IN THE LAST WEEK (THAT IS THE 7 DAYS ENDING SUNDAY THE {SUB1}) {SUB2} DOING ANY OF THE THINGS ON THIS CARD, EVEN IF ONLY FOR ONE HOUR: Working as an employee (or temporarily away) [0/1] On a Government-sponsored training scheme (or temporarily away) [0/1] Self employed or freelance (or temporarily away) [0/1] Working unpaid for {sub3} own or family's business (or temporarily away) [0/1] Doing any other kind of paid work (or temporarily away) [0/1] * None of the above [0/1]	Added in January 2009. Amended in January 2010 to remove option 'Away from work ill, on maternity leave, on holiday or temporarily laid off (and expect to return to work)' as a separate option and add 'temporarily away' as an option to each other item. Sub1 = date of the preceding Sunday Sub2 = was {name of HIH} / were you		ILO2A to ILO2G (no variable ILO2E in 2010)

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
ILO2	<p>Ask if not in paid work (ILO1=6)</p> <p>THINKING OF THE 4 WEEKS ENDING SUNDAY THE {SUB1}, {SUB2} ACTIVELY LOOKING FOR ANY KIND OF PAID WORK OR FOR A PLACE ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AT ANY TIME IN THOSE 4 WEEKS?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>Added in January 2009. Routing amended in January 2010 to reflect changes to ILO1</p> <p>Sub1 = was / were Sub2 = {name of HIH} / you</p>		ILO2
ILO3	<p>Ask if not in paid work (ILO1=6) but looking for paid work or training (ILO2 = 1)</p> <p>{SUB1} WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB THAT {SUB2} HAD ALREADY OBTAINED?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>Added in January 2009</p> <p>Sub1 = was {name of HIH} / were you Sub2 = he/she/you</p>		ILO3
ILO4	<p>Ask if not in paid work and looking for paid work or training or waiting to take up a job (ILO1=6 and (ILO2=1 or ILO3=1))</p> <p>IF A JOB OR A PLACE ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME HAD BEEN AVAILABLE IN THE WEEK ENDING SUNDAY THE {SUB1}, WOULD {SUB2} HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN 2 WEEKS?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>Added in January 2009</p> <p>Sub1 = date of the preceding Sunday Sub2 = he/she/you</p>		ILO4
HG18	<p>Ask for each who has paid job (HIHWRK1=1)</p> <p>HOW MANY PAID JOBS DID YOU HAVE IN THE WEEK ENDING LAST SUNDAY?</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Don't know [999998] Refused [999999]</p>			HG18
HIHWRK2	<p>Ask if no paid job (HIHWRK1=2 or 3)</p> <p>AND {HAVEYOU} HAD A PAID JOB IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p>		HIHWRK2
HG19	<p>Ask all working or who have worked in the previous 5 years (HIHWRK1 = 1 OR HIHWRK2 = 1) else go to HH1.</p> <p>THINKING ABOUT YOUR LAST/CURRENT PAID JOB, WHAT WAS/IS THE NAME OR TITLE OF THAT JOB?</p> <p><input type="text"/></p>			Not included in datasets. Input for derivation of SIC and SOC

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HG20	<p>WHAT DOES (DID) THE FIRM/ORGANISATION YOU WORK(ED) FOR MAKE OR DO AT THE PLACE WHERE YOU WORK(ED)? Describe fully - probe for the manufacturing or processing or distributing etc and main good produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 134px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>			Not included in datasets. Input for derivation of SIC and SOC
HG21	<p>WHAT DO/DOES/DID YOU MAINLY DO IN YOUR JOB?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 134px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>			Not included in datasets. Input for derivation of SIC and SOC
HG22	<p>ARE/WERE YOU WORKING AS AN EMPLOYEE OR ARE/WERE YOU SELF-EMPLOYED?</p> <p>Employee [1] Self-employed [2]</p>			HG22
HG23	<p>Ask if an employee (HG22=1)</p> <p>DO/DID YOU SUPERVISE ANY OTHER EMPLOYEES? (A supervisor or foreman is responsible for overseeing the work of other employees on a day-to-day basis)?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>			HG23
HG24	<p>Ask if an employee (HG22=1)</p> <p>HOW MANY EMPLOYEES OF YOUR FIRM/ORGANISATION ARE/WERE THERE AT THE PLACE WHERE YOU ACTUALLY WORK/WORKED?</p> <p>1-24 [1] 25-499 [2] 500 or more [3]</p>			HG24B
HG25	<p>Ask if self-employed (HG22=2)</p> <p>ARE/WERE YOU WORKING ON YOUR OWN OR DO/DID YOU HAVE EMPLOYEES?</p> <p>On own/with partners but no employees [1] With employees [2]</p>			HG25

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HG26	<p>Ask if working with employees (HG25=2)</p> <p>HOW MANY EMPLOYEES ARE/WERE THERE AT THE PLACE WHERE YOU WORK/WORKED?</p> <p>1-24 [1] 25-499 [2] 500 or more [3]</p>			HG26B
HG27	<p>IS/WAS YOUR (MAIN) JOB FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME?</p> <p>Full time [1] Part time [2]</p>			HG27
HG28	<p>AND IS/WAS THAT JOB PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY (temporary means fixed-term contract or seasonal)</p> <p>Permanent [1] Temporary [2]</p>			HG28

HH – HOUSEHOLD INCOME

The routing in the income section is particularly complex. Income information is gathered about the Highest Income Householder, his or her spouse or partner and the Random Adult. The routing will depend on who is being interviewed (HIH or partner).

Approximately 30% of all households have some missing data in the household income section either because they refuse to provide the information or they do not know some or all of the information. The information collected from these questions is used to impute values that are missing. Because of the high level of missing information in the raw data, only the final cleaned and imputed data is included in public datasets.

INTRO: The next group of questions is about your household's income. This will help us analyse the information on the survey's main topics – for example, to find out the extent of home ownership, car driving and Internet use by people with different levels of income. In order to make best use of the survey's information, we need to ask about various types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. But please remember that everything you tell me is completely confidential, and will only be used for the purpose of producing statistics.

Sources and amounts of income from employment, benefits and other sources, employment and self-employment.

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HH1	<p>Ask for all in paid employment (coded 1 at HIHWRK1) and HG22=1</p> <p>NOW I'D LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT THE PAY IN THIS JOB. WHAT IS YOUR USUAL TAKE-HOME PAY, THAT IS AFTER ALL DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, BUT INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS?</p> <p>Probe for best estimate.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 134px; height: 42px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>No usual pay [999996] Don't know [999998] Refused [999997]</p>	<p>Questions HH1 to HH25 are all designed to collect the HIH's income from employment. In the dataset these are summarised in the data at the following variables:</p> <p>HINCMSUM – gives the status of the HIH income data for their main job</p> <p>HINCMINC – the HIH's annual net income from their main job</p> <p>HINCOSUM - gives the status of the HIH income data for other jobs</p> <p>HINCMINC – the HIH's annual net income from other jobs</p>		
HH2	<p>Ask if amount entered at HH1. If coded 'don't know' at HH1, go to HH5. If coded 'no usual pay', go to HH9.</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1] A day [2] A week [3] Fortnight [4] 4 weeks [5] Calendar month [6] Year [7] Other (please specify) [8]</p>			
HH3	<p>INTERVIEWER PROBE IS THAT EXACT OR AN ESTIMATE?</p> <p>Interviewer observe: did respondent consult pay slip.</p> <p>Exact, consulted pay slip [1] Exact, did not consult pay slip [2] Estimate [3]</p>			
HH4	<p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME?</p> <p>Take average if varies. Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them at 1/3 or more of normal hourly rate</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 134px; height: 42px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Can't say [98]</p>			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HH5	<p>Continue if HH1 coded 'don't know'. Otherwise go to HH9.</p> <p>WHAT IS YOUR USUAL PAY BEFORE ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, AND INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS?</p> <p>Write in probe for best estimate to nearest £</p>			
	<input type="text"/>			
	Don't know	[999998]		
	Refused	[999997]		
HH6	<p>Continue if amount entered at HH5. Otherwise go to HH9.</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p>			
	An hour	[1]		
	A day	[2]		
	A week	[3]		
	Fortnight	[4]		
	4 weeks	[5]		
	Calendar month	[6]		
	Year	[7]		
	Other (please specify)	[8]		
HH7	<p>INTERVIEWER PROBE IS THAT EXACT OR AN ESTIMATE?</p> <p>Interviewer observe: did respondent consult pay slip.</p>			
	Exact, consulted pay slip	[1]		
	Exact, did not consult pay slip	[2]		
	Estimate	[3]		
HH8	<p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME?</p> <p>Take average if varies. Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them at 1/3 or more of normal hourly rate</p>			
	<input type="text"/>			
	Can't say	[98]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HH9	<p>Continue if HH1 coded 'no usual pay'. Otherwise, go to HH17.</p> <p>LAST TIME YOUR WERE PAID, WHAT WAS YOUR TOTAL TAKE-HOME PAY, THAT IS AFTER ALL DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, BUT INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS?</p> <p>Probe for best estimate.</p>			
	<input type="text"/>			
	Don't know	[999998]		
	Refused	[999997]		
HH10	<p>Continue if amount entered at HH9. Otherwise, go to HH13.</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p>			
	An hour	[1]		
	A day	[2]		
	A week	[3]		
	Fortnight	[4]		
	4 weeks	[5]		
	Calendar month	[6]		
	Year	[7]		
	Other (please specify)	[8]		
HH11	<p>INTERVIEWER PROBE IS THAT EXACT OR AN ESTIMATE?</p> <p>Interviewer observe: did respondent consult pay slip.</p>			
	Exact, consulted pay slip	[1]		
	Exact, did not consult pay slip	[2]		
	Estimate	[3]		
HH12	<p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME?</p> <p>Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</p>			
	<input type="text"/>			
	Can't say	[98]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HH13	<p>Continue if HH9 coded 'don't know'. Otherwise go to HH17.</p> <p>LAST TIME YOU WERE PAID, WHAT WAS YOUR PAY BEFORE ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS? Write in to nearest £.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 134px; height: 40px; margin: 10px 0;"></div>	<p>[999998] [999997]</p>		
HH14	<p>Continue if amount entered at HH13. Otherwise, go to HH17.</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1] A day [2] A week [3] Fortnight [4] 4 weeks [5] Calendar month [6] Year [7] Other (please specify) [8]</p>			
HH15	<p>INTERVIEWER PROBE IS THAT EXACT OR AN ESTIMATE? Interviewer observe: did respondent consult pay slip.</p> <p>Exact, consulted pay slip [1] Exact, did not consult pay slip [2] Estimate [3]</p>			
HH16	<p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK USUALLY WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME? Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 134px; height: 40px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Can't say [98]</p>			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HH17	<p>Ask for self-employed [coded 2 at HG22]. Otherwise got to HH22.</p> <p>ABOUT HOW MUCH AFTER TAX AND OTHER DEDUCTIONS TAKE OUT OF THE BUSINESS FOR USE?</p> <p>Write in to nearest £. Accept gross if net not possible</p>			
	<input type="text"/>			
	No usual pay	[999996]		
	Don't know	[999998]		
	Refused	[999997]		
HH18	<p>Continue if amount entered at HH17. Otherwise go to HH20.</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p>			
	An hour	[1]		
	A day	[2]		
	A week	[3]		
	Fortnight	[4]		
	4 weeks	[5]		
	Calendar month	[6]		
	Year	[7]		
	Other (please specify)	[8]		
HH19	<p>Continue if HH17 coded 'no usual pay'. Otherwise, go to HH22.</p> <p>CAN YOU GIVE ME AN ESTIMATE OF HOW MUCH YOU RECEIVED IN THE LAST YEAR. INCLUDE SELF-EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME FROM ANY OTHER EMPLOYMENT IN THE LAST YEAR.</p> <p>Write in to nearest £</p>			
	<input type="text"/>			
	No usual pay	[999996]		
	Don't know	[999998]		
	Refused	[999997]		
HH20	<p>CODE FOR:</p> <p>Net figure given</p>			
	Gross figure given	[2]		
HH21	<p>Continue if amount entered at HH20 or if coded 'no usual pay'. Otherwise go to HH22.</p> <p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK?</p>			
	<input type="text"/>			
	Can't say	[98]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HH22	<p>Ask if more than 1 job (coded more than 1 at HG18). Otherwise, go to HH27.</p> <p>THINKING NOW ABOUT ANY OTHER JOBS, IN TOTAL WHAT IS YOUR USUAL PAY AFTER ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE AND SO ON, FOR THESE OTHER JOBS?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 134px; height: 40px; margin: 10px 0;"></div>	<p>Don't know [999998] Refused [999997]</p>		
HH23	<p>Continue if amount entered at HH22. If coded 'don't know' go to HH24. Otherwise, go to HH27.</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p>	<p>An hour [1] A day [2] A week [3] Fortnight [4] 4 weeks [5] Calendar month [6] Year [7] Other (please specify) [8]</p>		
HH24	<p>Continue if HH22 coded 'don't know'. Others go to HH27.</p> <p>CAN YOU TELL ME YOUR USUAL TOTAL GROSS PAY BEFORE DEDUCTIONS FOR THESE OTHER JOBS? Write in to nearest £</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 134px; height: 40px; margin: 10px 0;"></div>	<p>Don't know [999998] Refused [999997]</p>		
HH25	<p>Continue if amount entered at HH24. Otherwise go to HH27.</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p>	<p>An hour [1] A day [2] A week [3] Fortnight [4] 4 weeks [5] Calendar month [6] Year [7] Other (please specify) [8]</p>		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HH26	AND, HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK FOR THIS PAY? <input type="text"/>			
	Can't say [98]			
HH27	Questions HH27 to HH55 are asked about the spouse of the HIH. If there is no spouse, skip to HH56.	Note: Questions are phrased here as though they are being asked of the HIH's spouse but in the script, text substitutions change the wording when the questions about being asked about the HIH's spouse.		
	CAN I CHECK, ARE YOU IN PAID WORK FOR 1 OR MORE HOURS A WEEK?			
	Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]	Questions HH27 to HH55 are all designed to collect the spouse's income from employment. In the dataset these are summarised in the data at the following variables:		
		SINCMSUM – gives the status of the spouse's income data for their main job		
		SINCMINC – the spouse's annual net income from their main job		
		SINCOSUM - gives the status of the spouse's income data for other jobs		
		SINCMINC – the spouse's annual net income from other jobs		
HH28	Ask if HH27 coded 1. Otherwise go to HH56.			
	DO YOU JUST HAVE ONE JOB AT THE MOMENT, OR DO YOU HAVE MORE THAN ONE?			
	One job only [1] More than one job [2] Not sure [3]			
HH29	Continue if HH28 coded 2. Otherwise go to HH30.			
	I'D LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT THE WORK YOU DO FOR THE MOST HOURS EACH WEEK. IN THIS JOB ARE YOU AN EMPLOYEE OR SELF-EMPLOYED?			
	Employee [1] Self-employed [2] Not sure [3]			
HH30	If more than 1 job (coded 2 at HH28), go to HH31. Otherwise continue.			
	ARE YOU AN EMPLOYEE OR SELF-EMPLOYED?			
	Employee [1] Self-employed [2] Not sure [3]			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HH31	<p>If self employed (coded 2 at HH29 or HH30), go to HH46. Otherwise continue.</p> <p>NOW I'D LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT THE PAY IN THIS JOB. WHAT IS USUAL TAKE-HOME PAY AFTER ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, BUT INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS? Probe for best estimate. Write in to nearest £</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 134px; height: 40px; margin: 10px 0;"></div>	<p>No usual pay [999996] Don't know [999998] Refused [999997]</p>		
HH32	<p>Continue if amount entered at HH31. Otherwise, go to HH35.</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p>	<p>An hour [1] A day [2] A week [3] Fortnight [4] 4 weeks [5] Calendar month [6] Year [7] Other (please specify) [8]</p>		
HH33	<p>CODE ACCURACY:</p>	<p>Exact, consulted pay slip [1] Exact, did not consult pay slip [2] Estimate [3]</p>		
HH34	<p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK WORKED FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME? Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 134px; height: 40px; margin: 10px 0;"></div>	<p>Can't say [98]</p>		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HH35	<p>Continue if HH31 coded 'don't know'. Otherwise go to HH46.</p> <p>WHAT IS YOUR USUAL PAY BEFORE ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, AND INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS?</p> <p>Probe for best estimate</p>	<p>[999996] [999998] [999997]</p>		
	<input type="text"/>			
	<p>No usual pay Don't know Refused</p>			
HH36	<p>Continue if amount entered at HH35. Otherwise, go to HH39.</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p>	<p>[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8]</p>		
	<p>An hour A day A week Fortnight 4 weeks Calendar month Year Other (please specify)</p>			
HH37	<p>CODE ACCURACY:</p>	<p>[1] [2] [3]</p>		
	<p>Exact, consulted pay slip Exact, did not consult pay slip Estimate</p>			
HH38	<p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DID YOU WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME?</p> <p>Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</p>	<p>[98]</p>		
	<input type="text"/>			
	<p>Can't say</p>			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HH39	<p>Continue if amount entered at HH38. Otherwise, go to HH42.</p> <p>LAST TIME YOU WERE PAID WHAT WAS TOTAL TAKE-HOME PAY – THAT IS AFTER ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, BUT INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS? Write in to nearest £</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 134px; height: 42px; margin-left: 10px;"></div>	<p>Don't know [999998] Refused [999997]</p>		
HH40	<p>Continue if amount entered at HH39. Otherwise, go to HH42.</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1] A day [2] A week [3] Fortnight [4] 4 weeks [5] Calendar month [6] Year [7] Other (please specify) [8]</p>			
HH41	<p>ABOUT HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DID YOU WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME? Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 134px; height: 42px; margin-left: 10px;"></div>	<p>[98]</p>		
HH42	<p>Continue if coded 'don't know' at HH39. Otherwise go to HH46.</p> <p>LAST TIME YOU WERE PAID, WHAT WAS YOUR TOTAL PAY BEFORE ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS? Write in to nearest £</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 134px; height: 42px; margin-left: 10px;"></div>	<p>Don't know [999998] Refused [999997]</p>		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HH43	<p>Continue if amount entered at HH42. Otherwise, go to HH46. HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p>			
	An hour	[1]		
	A day	[2]		
	A week	[3]		
	Fortnight	[4]		
	4 weeks	[5]		
	Calendar month	[6]		
	Year	[7]		
	Other (please specify)	[8]		
HH44	CODE ACCURACY:			
	Exact, consulted pay slip	[1]		
	Exact, did not consult pay slip	[2]		
	Estimate	[3]		
HH45	<p>ABOUT HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DID YOU WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME? Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</p>			
	<input type="text"/>			
	Can't say	[98]		
HH46	<p>Continue if self employed (coded 2 at HH29 or HH30). Otherwise, go to HH52.</p>			
	<p>ABOUT HOW MUCH INCOME AFTER TAX AND OTHER DEDUCTIONS DID YOU TAKE OUT OF THE BUSINESS FOR YOUR OWN USE? (BY INCOME, I MEAN MONEY DRAWN FROM THE BUSINESS WHICH IS USED FOR PERSONAL, DOMESTIC, NON-BUSINESS USE, IN OTHER WORDS, WHAT YOU HAVE TO LIVE ON.)</p>			
	Accept gross if net not possible. Write in to nearest £			
	<input type="text"/>			
	No usual pay	[999996]		
	Don't know	[999998]		
	Refused	[999997]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HH47	<p>Continue if amount entered at HH46. Otherwise, go to HH49.</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1] A day [2] A week [3] Fortnight [4] 4 weeks [5] Calendar month [6] Year [7] Other (please specify) [8]</p>			
HH47B	<p>CODE FOR:</p> <p>Net figure given [1] Gross figure given [2]</p>			
HH48	<p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK WORKED FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME? Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Can't say [98]</p>			
HH49	<p>Continue if code of 'no usual pay' at HH46. Otherwise go to HH52.</p> <p>CAN YOU GIVE ME AN ESTIMATE OF HOW MUCH YOU TOOK OUT OF THE BUSINESS IN THE LAST YEAR AFTER TAX AND OTHER DEDUCTIONS. Write in to the nearest £</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Don't know [999998] Refused [999997]</p>			
HH50	<p>Continue if amount entered at HH49. Otherwise, go to HH52.</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1] A day [2] A week [3] Fortnight [4] 4 weeks [5] Calendar month [6] Year [7] Other (please specify) [8]</p>			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HH51	<p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK WORKED FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME? Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</p>			
	<input type="text"/>			
	Can't say	[98]		
HH52	<p>Continue if do more than 1 job (coded 2 at HH28). Otherwise, go to HH56.</p>			
	<p>THINKING NOW ABOUT ANY OTHER JOBS IN TOTAL, WHAT IS USUAL PAY AFTER ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, AND SO ON, FOR THESE OTHER JOBS? Write in to nearest £</p>			
	<input type="text"/>			
	Don't know	[999998]		
	Refused	[999997]		
HH53	<p>Continue if amount entered at HH52. Otherwise, go to HH54.</p>			
	<p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p>			
	An hour	[1]		
	A day	[2]		
	A week	[3]		
	Fortnight	[4]		
	4 weeks	[5]		
	Calendar month	[6]		
	Year	[7]		
	Other (please specify)	[8]		
HH54	<p>Continue if coded 'don't know' at HH52. Otherwise go to HH56.</p>			
	<p>CAN YOU TELL ME THE TOTAL PAY BEFORE DEDUCTIONS FOR THESE OTHER JOBS? Write in to nearest £</p>			
	<input type="text"/>			
	Don't know	[999998]		
	Refused	[999997]		
	<p>Continue if amount entered at HH54. Otherwise go to HH56.</p>			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HH55	HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?			
	An hour	[1]		
	A day	[2]		
	A week	[3]		
	Fortnight	[4]		
	4 weeks	[5]		
	Calendar month	[6]		
	Year	[7]		
	Other (please specify)	[8]		
HH56	Ask all HH56	Benefits list on showcard amended 2009		
	SHOWCARD J AND K			
	I'D LIKE TO TALK ABOUT INCOME FROM SOURCES OTHER THAN WORK. ARE YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVING ANY OF THE BENEFITS LISTED ON THESE TWO CARDS?			
	Yes	[1]		
	No	[2]		
	Don't know	[3]		
	Refused	[4]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HH57	<p>Continue if coded 1 at HH56. Otherwise go to HH67.</p> <p>SHOWCARD J</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE ARE YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVING? ANY OTHERS?</p> <p>Code all that apply</p> <p>A - Income Support [1] B - Working Tax Credit (WTC) [3] C - Child Tax Credit (CTC) [4] D - Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA) - Income Based [5] E - Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA) - Contribution Based [6] F - Housing Benefit [7] G - Council Tax Benefit [8] H - Guardian's Allowance [17] I - Child Benefit [9] J - Statutory Adoption Pay [18] K - Maternity Allowance [10] L - State Retirement Pension [11] M - Pension Credit [12] N - Statutory Maternity Pay [13] O - Statutory Paternity Pay [19] P - Widow's Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parent's Allowance [15] Q - Winter Fuel Payment [20] R - Some other state benefit (please specify) [14] * None [16]</p>	<p>Questions HH56 to HH66 deal with income from benefits. Again, missing information about benefits is dealt with by imputation so the variables that come directly from these questions are not included in public data releases.</p> <p>No assumptions are made about the receipt of benefits so values are only imputed where the respondent indicates that a benefit is received.</p> <p>Receipt of the benefits listed in HH57 is summarised in two sets of variables:</p> <p>Bensum1 to Bensum22 summarise the status of each variable – whether received or not, whether imputed or not.</p> <p>Beninc1 to Beninc22 contain the annual amount received by the household.</p> <p>The numbering of the benefits opposite indicates which Bensum/Beninc variable relates to each benefit i.e. Bensum1 and Bencinc1 relate to income support; Bensum17 and Beninc17 relate to working tax credit.</p> <p>Benefits list amended 2009</p>		
HH57B	<p>DO YOU CLAIM THE 'CHILDCARE TAX CREDIT COMPONENT OF THE WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HH58	<p>SHOWCARD K</p> <p>AND WHICH OF THESE OTHER BENEFITS ARE YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVING? Code all that apply</p> <p>A - Incapacity Benefit (formerly Invalidity Benefit) [1] B - Disability Living Allowance Care Component [3] C - Disability Living Allowance Mobility Component [4] D - Industrial Injury/Disablement Benefit [5] E - Car Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance) [6] F - Severe Disablement benefit [7] G - Statutory Sick Pay [8] I - Disability premium with Income Support/Housing Benefit [10] J - Attendance allowance [11] K - Grant from the Social Fund for funeral expenses [12] L - Grant from the Social Fund for Maternity Expenses [13] M - Sure Start Maternity Grant [14] N - Social Fund Loans [15] O - Extended Payment of Housing Benefit/Council Tax Benefit [16] P - Child Maintenance Bonus [17] Q - Lone Parent's Benefit Run-on [18] R – Any other benefit not already mentioned (please specify) [12] * None [13]</p>	<p>Receipt of the benefits listed in HH58 is summarised in two sets of variables:</p> <p>Obnsum1 to Obnsum12 summarise the status of each variable – whether received or not, whether imputed or not.</p> <p>Obninc1 to Obninc12 contain the annual amount received by the household.</p> <p>The numbering of the benefits opposite indicates which Obnsum/Obninc variable relates to each benefit i.e. Obnsum1 and Obninc1 relate to Incapacity Benefit; Obnsum11 and Obninc11 relate to Attendance Allowance.</p>		
HH58B	<p>If HH58D =4 (DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE MOBILITY) CONTINUE. OTHERS GO TO HH58C</p> <p>IN WHICH BAND ARE YOU RECEIVING DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE MOBILITY COMPONENT</p> <p>Higher band [1] Middle band [2] Lower band [3] Don't know [4]</p>			
HH58C	<p>If HH58C =3 (DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE CARE) CONTINUE. OTHERS GO TO HH58D</p> <p>IN WHICH BAND ARE YOU RECEIVING DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE CARE COMPONENT</p> <p>Higher band [1] Middle band [2] Lower band [3] Don't know [4]</p>			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name																																																																												
HH58D	<p>If HH58 =11 (ATTENDANCE ALLOWANCE) CONTINUE. OTHERS GO TO HH59</p> <p>IN WHICH BAND ARE YOU RECEIVING ATTENDANCE ALLOWANCE</p> <p>Higher band [1] Middle band [2] Lower band [3] Don't know [4]</p>																																																																															
HH59	<p>If respondent has partner, ask HH59 and HH60 for each benefit recorded. Others go to HH61.</p> <p>IS IT YOU, YOUR PARTNER OR BOTH OF YOU WHO RECEIVE THAT BENEFIT?</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>RESP</th> <th>PART</th> <th>BOTH</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Income Support</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Working Tax Credit (WTC)</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Child Tax Credit (CTC)</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA) – Income Based</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA) – Contribution Based</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Housing Benefit</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Council Tax Benefit</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Guardian's Allowance</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Child Benefit</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Statutory Adoption Pay</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Maternity Allowance</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>State Retirement Pension</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Pension Credit</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Statutory Maternity Pay</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Statutory Paternity Pay</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Widow's Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parent's Allowance</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Winter Fuel Payment</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Some other state benefit (please specify)</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		RESP	PART	BOTH	Income Support	[1]	[2]	[3]	Working Tax Credit (WTC)	[1]	[2]	[3]	Child Tax Credit (CTC)	[1]	[2]	[3]	Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA) – Income Based	[1]	[2]	[3]	Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA) – Contribution Based	[1]	[2]	[3]	Housing Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]	Council Tax Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]	Guardian's Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]	Child Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]	Statutory Adoption Pay	[1]	[2]	[3]	Maternity Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]	State Retirement Pension	[1]	[2]	[3]	Pension Credit	[1]	[2]	[3]	Statutory Maternity Pay	[1]	[2]	[3]	Statutory Paternity Pay	[1]	[2]	[3]	Widow's Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parent's Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]	Winter Fuel Payment	[1]	[2]	[3]	Some other state benefit (please specify)	[1]	[2]	[3]	Amended benefits list January 2009		
	RESP	PART	BOTH																																																																													
Income Support	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Working Tax Credit (WTC)	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Child Tax Credit (CTC)	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA) – Income Based	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA) – Contribution Based	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Housing Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Council Tax Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Guardian's Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Child Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Statutory Adoption Pay	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Maternity Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
State Retirement Pension	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Pension Credit	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Statutory Maternity Pay	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Statutory Paternity Pay	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Widow's Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parent's Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Winter Fuel Payment	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Some other state benefit (please specify)	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues			Previous variable name	Current variable name
HH60	IS IT YOU, YOUR PARTNER OR BOTH OF YOU WHO RECEIVE THAT BENEFIT?	RESP	PART	BOTH		
	Incapacity Benefit (formerly Invalidity Benefit)	[1]	[2]	[3]		
	Disability Living Allowance Care component	[1]	[2]	[3]		
	Disability Living Allowance Mobility component	[1]	[2]	[3]		
	Industrial Injury/Disablement Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]		
	Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)	[1]	[2]	[3]		
	Severe Disablement benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]		
	Statutory Sick Pay	[1]	[2]	[3]		
	War Disablement benefit or War					
	Widow's Pension	[1]	[2]	[3]		
	Disability premium with your Income					
	Support/Housing Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]		
	Attendance Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]		
	Grant from the Social Fund for funeral expenses	[1]	[2]	[3]		
	Grant from the Social Fund for Maternity Expenses	[1]	[2]	[3]		
	Sure Start Maternity Grant	[1]	[2]	[3]		
	Social Fund Loans	[1]	[2]	[3]		
	Extended Payment of Housing					
	Benefit/Council Tax Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]		
	Child Maintenance Bonus	[1]	[2]	[3]		
	Lone Parent's Benefit Run-on	[1]	[2]	[3]		
	Other	[1]	[2]	[3]		
HH61	Ask HH61 and HH62 for all benefits coded at HH57.					
	HOW MUCH DID YOU (AND YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVE IN BENEFITS LAST TIME YOU RECEIVED BENEFIT?					
	If both respondent and partner receive, add two together. Take care not to double count.					
	Enter to nearest £					
	Don't know			[98]		
	Refused			[97]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HH62	<p>WHAT PERIOD DID THAT COVER? Code in grid below. Probe for best estimate.</p>	<p>[52] [26] [17] [13] [12] [6] [4] [2] [1] [99] [98]</p>		
HH63	<p>Ask HH63 and HH64 for all benefits coded at HH58.</p> <p>HOW MUCH DID YOU (AND YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVE IN BENEFIT LAST TIME YOU RECEIVED IT? If respondent and partner receive separate amounts add two together, take care not to double count. Enter to nearest £</p>	<p>[98] [97]</p>		
HH64	<p>WHAT PERIOD DID THAT COVER? Code in grid below. Probe for best estimate.</p>	<p>[52] [26] [17] [13] [12] [6] [4] [2] [1] [99] [98]</p>		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HH65	<p>Continue if coded 'don't know' for any benefits at HH61 or HH63. Others go to HH67.</p> <p>YOU HAVE SAID THAT YOU ARE NOT SURE HOW MUCH YOU RECEIVED IN ONE OR MORE OF THE BENEFITS. ADDING ALL OF THE BENEFITS ON THESE TWO CARDS TOGETHER, HOW MUCH DID YOU (AND YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVE IN TOTAL LAST TIME YOU RECEIVED YOUR BENEFITS?</p> <p>If both respondent and partner receive, add two together. Enter to nearest £</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 130px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [98] Refused [97]</p>			
HH66	<p>WHAT PERIOD DID THAT COVER?</p> <p>Code in grid below. Probe for best estimate.</p> <p>1 week [52] 2 weeks [26] 3 weeks [17] 4 weeks [13] 1 month [12] 2 months [6] 3 months [4] 6 months [2] 1 year [1] Other [99] Don't know [98]</p>			
HH67	<p>SHOWCARD L</p> <p>DO YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVE ANY OTHER REGULAR INCOME OR PAYMENT FROM ANY SOURCES ON THIS CARD?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3] Refused [4]</p>	<p>The show card shows the same list of miscellaneous sources of income as shown at HH68.</p>		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name																																											
HH68	<p>Continue if HH67 coded 1. Otherwise, go to HH1.</p> <p>SHOWCARD L</p> <p>FROM WHICH OF THESE SOURCES? WHICH OTHERS? Code all that apply</p> <p>Occupational/employer (non-State) pension(s) [1] Benefit from annuity, trust or covenant [2] Maintenance payments [3] Rent from property or subletting, including boarders [4] Dig money from other household members [5] Benefit from accident/sickness scheme etc [6] Investment income [7] Student loan [8] Grant [9] Regular non-work income, from any other organisation (please specify) [10]</p>	<p>Questions HH68 to HH71 record the details of income from other miscellaneous sources. These are summarised as follows:</p> <p>Mscsum1 to mscsum10 – summarises the status of each of the sources of income.</p> <p>Mscinc1 to mscinc10 – gives the annual amount received from each source.</p> <p>The number of the mscinc variables is the same as the item numbering shown opposite ie mscsum1 and mscinc1 relate to non-state pensions and mscsum8 and mscinc8 relate to student loans.</p>																																													
HH69	<p>Continue if respondent has partner. Otherwise, go to HH70.</p> <p>IS IT YOU, YOUR PARTNER OR BOTH OF YOU WHO RECEIVE THAT OTHER INCOME?</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>RESP</th> <th>PART</th> <th>BOTH</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Occupational/employer pension(s)</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Benefit from annuity, trust or covenant</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Maintenance payments</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Rent from property or subletting</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Dig money</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Benefit from accident/sickness scheme</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Investment income</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Student loan</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Grant</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>{Other}</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		RESP	PART	BOTH	Occupational/employer pension(s)	[1]	[2]	[3]	Benefit from annuity, trust or covenant	[1]	[2]	[3]	Maintenance payments	[1]	[2]	[3]	Rent from property or subletting	[1]	[2]	[3]	Dig money	[1]	[2]	[3]	Benefit from accident/sickness scheme	[1]	[2]	[3]	Investment income	[1]	[2]	[3]	Student loan	[1]	[2]	[3]	Grant	[1]	[2]	[3]	{Other}	[1]	[2]	[3]		
	RESP	PART	BOTH																																												
Occupational/employer pension(s)	[1]	[2]	[3]																																												
Benefit from annuity, trust or covenant	[1]	[2]	[3]																																												
Maintenance payments	[1]	[2]	[3]																																												
Rent from property or subletting	[1]	[2]	[3]																																												
Dig money	[1]	[2]	[3]																																												
Benefit from accident/sickness scheme	[1]	[2]	[3]																																												
Investment income	[1]	[2]	[3]																																												
Student loan	[1]	[2]	[3]																																												
Grant	[1]	[2]	[3]																																												
{Other}	[1]	[2]	[3]																																												
HH70	<p>Ask HH70 and HH71 for each income coded at HH68</p> <p>HOW MUCH DID YOU (AND YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVE IN INOME LAST TIME YOU RECEIVED IT? If both respondent and partner receive, add two together. Enter to nearest £</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 134px; height: 40px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Don't know [98] Refused [97]</p>																																														

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HH71	<p>WHAT PERIOD DID THAT COVER? Code in grid below. Probe for best estimate.</p> <p>1 week [52] 2 weeks [26] 3 weeks [17] 4 weeks [13] 1 month [12] 2 months [6] 3 months [4] 6 months [2] 1 year [1] Other [99] None [98]</p>			
	<p>HI – FINANCIAL SERVICES, SAVINGS AND HOUSING COSTS</p>	Information regarding bank, building society and credit union accounts and savings.		
HI1	<p>SHOWCARD M</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE ACCOUNTS, IF ANY, DO YOU OR YOUR PARTNER HAVE?</p> <p>A - Yes, bank account [1/0] B - Yes, building society account [1/0] C - Yes, Credit Union account [1/0] D - Yes, Post Office Card Account [1/0] *E - No, none of these [1/0] *F - Refused [1/0]</p>	From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 5, 7, 8 and 10.		HI1A to HI1E
HI2	<p>SHOWCARD N</p> <p>AT THE MOMENT DO YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) HAVE ANY MONEY SAVED OR INVESTED IN ANY OF THE PLACES MENTIONED ON THIS CARD?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Refused [3] Don't know [4]</p>	<p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 5, 7, 8 and 10.</p> <p>Showcard N includes: A bank, post office or building society account, national savings certificates, premium bonds, unit trusts, personal equity plans, shares and other investments.</p> <p>Deleted January 2009</p>		HI2

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
SAVE1	<p>SHOWCARD R</p> <p>THINKING ABOUT THE TOTAL VALUE OF ANY SAVINGS OR INVESTMENTS YOU HAVE, AT THE MOMENT DO YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) HAVE TOTAL SAVINGS OR INVESTMENTS WORTH £1,000 OR MORE IN ANY COMBINATION OF THE PLACES MENTIONED ON THIS CARD, DO YOU HAVE LESS THAN £1,000 IN SAVINGS OR INVESTMENT OR DO YOU HAVE NO SAVINGS OR INVESTMENTS AT ALL.</p> <p>No savings [1] Less than £1,000 [2] £1,000 or more [3] Don't know [6] Refused [4]</p>	Added January 2009		SAVE1
CREDIT109	<p>SHOW CARD S</p> <p>LAST MONTH, DID YOU OR YOUR PARTNER OWE MONEY ON ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ONCE YOU HAD MADE WHAT PAYMENTS YOU COULD?</p> <p>Please include any accounts that might be currently inactive or suspended.</p> <p>Credit Cards like Mastercard, Visa [1/0] Charge Card like Diner Club [1/0] Shop or Store card like Argos, B&Q or Dorothy Perkins [1/0] None of these [1/0] Refused [1/0]</p>	New in January 2009.	CREDIT1A TO CREDIT1H	CRED109A TO CRED109F

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
CREDIT 209	<p>SHOWCARD T. DO YOU OR YOUR PARTNER HAVE ANY OF THE LOANS ON THIS CARD?</p> <p>PLEASE ONLY INCLUDE CATALOGUES OR MAIL ORDER SCHEMES OR LOANS THAT ARE CURRENTLY REPAYING OR SHOULD BE REPAYING.</p> <p>PLEASE EXCLUDE ANY MORTGAGE OR ANY LOANS SECURED ON YOUR PROPERTY.</p> <p>Catalogues or mail order schemes [1/0] Hire or Rental Purchase Agreements (like brighthouse) [1/0] A personal loan, e.g. with Bank, Building Society, Finance House [1/0] Cash loan from a company that comes to your home to collect payments [1/0] Loan from a pawnbroker/cash converters [1/0] Loan from a Credit Union [1/0] Loan from a Social Fund [1/0] Loan from an Employer [1/0] Loan from a friend, relative or other private individual [1/0] Loan from a student loan company [1/0] Student loan from a bank or building society [1/0] A loan from a pay day lender [1/0] Other type of loan [1/0] None of these [1/0] Refused [1/0]</p>	New in January 2009	CREDIT2A TO CREDIT2L	CRED209A TO CRED209O
HI3	<p>Ask if money saved/invested (HI2 = 1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD O</p> <p>HOW MUCH DO YOU (AND YOUR PARTNER) HAVE SAVED OR INVESTED ALTOGETHER? PLEASE TELL ME THE LETTER ON THIS CARD FOR THE GROUP IN WHICH YOU WOULD PLACE YOUR TOTAL SAVINGS?</p> <p>Under £500 [1] £500-£999 [2] £1,000-£4,999 [3] £5,000-£9,999 [4] £10,000-£15,999 [5] £16,000-£29,999 [6] £30,000-£74,999 [7] £75,000 or more [8] Refused [999999]</p>	<p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 5, 7, 8 and 10.</p> <p>Deleted January 2009</p>		HI3

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
CREDIT1	<p>SHOWCARD P</p> <p>DO YOU, OR YOUR PARTNER, USE ANY OF THE DIFFERENT WAYS OF BUYING THINGS LISTED ON THIS CARD?</p> <p>A - Credit Cards (like Access, Visa etc) [1/0] B - Charge Cards (like Diners Club) NOT Switch / Maestro [1/0] C - Shop or store cards (like BHS, Marks and Spencer etc.) [1/0] D - Catalogues or mail order schemes [1/0] E - Hire Purchase Agreements [1/0] F - Shopping vouchers or cards from companies like Provident or Shopacheck [1/0] *G - None of these [1/0] *H - Refused [1/0]</p>	<p>Amended in January 2007: Minor amendment to show card – removed American Express as an example of a charge card.</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 5, 7, 8 and 10.</p> <p>Deleted January 2009.</p>		CREDIT1A to CREDIT1H
CREDIT2	<p>SHOWCARD Q</p> <p>OVER THE PAST 12 MONTHS, HAVE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER USED ANY OF THESE WAYS TO BORROW MONEY?</p> <p>A - A bank overdraft [1/0] B - A fixed term loan from a Bank, Building Society or credit union NOT MORTGAGE [1/0] C - A loan from a finance company, like Provident [1/0] D - A loan from a money lender or 'tally man' [1/0] E - A loan from friend or relative [1/0] F - A loan, or advance on wages, from your employer [1/0] G - A (DSS) Social Fund loan [1/0] H - A cheque-cashing service where the money is not taken from your account for a week or two [1/0] I - A Pawnbroker [1/0] J - Other (please specify) [1/0] *K - None of these [1/0] *L - Refused [1/0]</p>	<p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 5, 7, 8 and 10.</p> <p>Deleted January 2009.</p>		CREDIT2A TO CREDIT2L
HJ – MORTGAGE AND RENT				
HJ1	<p>Ask if has a mortgage (HB5=2 or 3). Others go to HJ3.</p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK, DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE A MORTGAGE OR LOAN OUTSTANDING ON THIS PROPERTY?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Refused [3]</p>	<p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 5, 7, 8 and 10.</p>		HJ1

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HJ1AN	<p>Continue if respondent has a mortgage (HJ1=1). Others go to HJ3.</p> <p>IS THIS MORTGAGE/LOAN...</p> <p>An ENDOWMENT mortgage (where your mortgage payments cover interest only) [1]</p> <p>A REPAYMENT mortgage (where your mortgage payments cover interest and part of the original loan) [2]</p> <p>A COMBINATION of endowment and repayment mortgage [4]</p> <p>Other (specify) [3]</p>	<p>Amended in January 2007: Added response option for 'a combination of endowment / repayment mortgage'. In the routing, this option is treated like a repayment mortgage.</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 5, 7, 8 and 10.</p> <p>Deleted January 2009.</p>		HJ1B
HJ2AN	<p>Ask if an endowment mortgage (HJ1AN=1)</p> <p>AT THE MOMENT, HOW MUCH DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD PAY EACH MONTH IN PAYMENTS FOR AN ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, EXCLUDING ANY CONTENTS OR BUILDINGS INSURANCE OR MORTGAGE PROTECTION?</p> <p>Code to the nearest £. Ask to estimate if unsure. Record total for all endowments associated with the mortgage.</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Don't know [9998]</p> <p>Refused [9997]</p>	<p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 5, 7, 8 and 10.</p> <p>Deleted January 2009.</p>		
HJ2	<p>Ask if repayment or combination (HJ1AN= 2 or 4)</p> <p>AT THE MOMENT, HOW MUCH DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD PAY EACH MONTH IN MORTGAGE PAYMENTS, EXCLUDING ANY CONTENTS OR BUILDINGS INSURANCE OR MORTGAGE PROTECTION?</p> <p>Code to the nearest £. Ask to estimate if unsure. Record total for all mortgages/loans.</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Don't know [9998]</p> <p>Refused [9997]</p>	<p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 5, 7, 8 and 10.</p>		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HJ2N	<p>Ask if repayment or combination (HJ1AN= 2 or 4)</p> <p>WHAT IS THE AMOUNT STILL OUTSTANDING ON YOUR MORTGAGE/LOAN – THAT IS, HOW MUCH DO YOU STILL HAVE TO PAY OFF?</p>	<p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 5, 7, 8 and 10.</p> <p>Deleted January 2009</p>		
	<p>Code to the nearest £. Ask to estimate if unsure. Record total for all mortgages/loans.</p>			
	<input type="text"/>			
	<p>Don't know [9998] Refused [9997]</p>			
HJ3	<p>Ask if HB5 is coded 3 or 4 (rented or shared ownership)</p> <p>HOW MUCH IS THE TOTAL RENT FOR YOUR HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION, THAT IS BEFORE ANY HOUSING BENEFIT IS DEDUCTED?</p> <p>If crofter, or two or more rents paid, enter total rent payable. If unsure code best estimate.</p>			
	<input type="text"/>			
	<p>Don't know [1] Refused [2]</p>			
HJ4	<p>Ask if amount entered at HJ3 else go to HK1</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT RENT COVER?</p>			
	<p>A day [1] A week [2] Fortnight [3] 4 weeks [4] Month [5] Year [6] Other [7]</p>			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HJ5	<p>AND HOW MUCH DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD ACTUALLY PAY FOR THIS ACCOMMODATION AFTER ANY HOUSING BENEFIT HAS BEEN DEDUCTED? If no housing benefit received, leave amount blank and code 'no housing benefit'.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 134px; height: 40px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Don't know [1] Refused [2] No housing benefit [3] Full housing benefit [4]</p>			
HJ6	<p>Ask if amount entered at HJ5</p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT RENT COVER?</p> <p>A day [1] A week [2] Fortnight [3] 4 weeks [4] Month [5] Year [6] Other [7] Not Applicable [8]</p>			
HK1	<p>Ask HK1 if property owned or buying (HB5=1, 2 or 3) others skip to HK1A</p> <p>IS YOUR HOUSEHOLD CURRENTLY COVERED BY.....READ OUT Code all that apply</p> <p>Home contents insurance [1/0] House/building insurance [1/0] * No, neither [1/0] * Don't know [1/0]</p>	<p>Deleted in June 2007: This version of the question was used between January and May 2007.</p>		<p>Questions merged into variables HK1A to HK1D</p>
HK1A	<p>Ask HK1A if property rented (HB5=4, 5, 6 or 7)</p> <p>IS YOUR HOUSEHOLD CURRENTLY COVERED BY HOME CONTENTS INSURANCE OR NOT? Code all that apply</p> <p>Yes, covered by home contents insurance [1] No, not covered by home contents insurance [3] Don't know [4]</p>	<p>Deleted in June 2007: This version of the question was used between January and May 2007.</p>		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HK1	<p>IS YOUR HOUSEHOLD CURRENTLY COVERED BY HOME CONTENTS INSURANCE OR NOT</p> <p>Yes, covered by home contents insurance [1] No, not covered by home contents insurance [3] Don't know [4]</p>	<p>New in June 2007: Replaces previous question HK1 and HK1AN.</p> <p>From June 2007 asked of half of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 5, 7 and 10.</p>		HK1
HK2	<p>SHOWCARD R</p> <p>TAKING EVERYTHING TOGETHER, WHICH OF THESE PHRASES ON THIS CARD BEST DESCRIBES HOW YOU AND YOUR HOUSEHOLD ARE MANAGING FINANCIALLY THESE DAYS?</p> <p>Manage very well [1] Manage quite well [2] Get by alright [3] Don't manage very well [4] Have some financial difficulties [5] Are in deep financial trouble [6] Refused [7] Don't know [8]</p>	<p>From June 2007 reduced to half of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 5, 7 and 10.</p>		HK2
PERMIS	<p>IN THE FUTURE, THE SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT MAY WANT TO COMMISSION FOLLOW-UP RESEARCH AMONG PARTICULAR GROUPS OF THE PUBLIC TO IMPROVE PUBLIC POLICIES AND SERVICES. PLEASE BE ASSURED THAT ANY INFORMATION YOU PROVIDE FOR THIS PURPOSE WILL ONLY BE RELEASED FOR BONE FIDE SOCIAL RESEARCH CARRIED OUT BY REPUTABLE RESEARCH ORGANISATIONS AND THAT YOUR CONFIDENTIALITY WILL BE PROTECTED IN THE PUBLICATION OF ANY RESULTS GIVEN.</p> <p>WOULD YOU BE WILLING TO HAVE YOUR NAME, CONTACT DETAILS AND RELEVANT ANSWERS YOU HAVE GIVEN DURING THE INTERVIEW PASSED ON TO THE SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT OR OTHER RESEARCH AGENCIES ACTING ON BEHALF OF, OR IN COLLABORATION WITH, THE SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT FOR THIS PURPOSE?</p> <p>Interviewer, record whether permission for recontact is given by the householder.</p> <p>Consent given [1] Consent refused [2]</p>	<p>Note: If the household member chosen as the random adult is person 1 (the person completing the household section) the interview moves directly from HK2 to CHOSEN.</p>		HHPERM Derived from Permis2 if household respondent is also random adult

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
CHOSEN	<p>INTERVIEWER</p> <p>THE PERSON CHOSEN FOR INTERVIEW IS:{PERSON}</p> <p>DETERMINE WHETHER THIS PERSON IS AVAILABLE FOR INTERVIEW NOW.</p> <p>IF THEY ARE, CONTINUE WITH THE INTERVIEW.</p> <p>IF THEY ARE NOT, POSTPONE INTERVIEW FOR ANOTHER TIME.</p> <p>IF PART 2 REFUSED OR UNAVAILABLE DURING WHOLE OF FIELDWORK PERIOD, TAP ON 'UNABLE TO COMPLETE INTERVIEW'.</p> <p>Continue with Interview [1] Postpone Interview for another time [2] Unable to complete interview [3]</p>			
RASTAT	<p>SHOWCARD S</p> <p>WHICH OF THE PHRASES ON THIS CARD BEST DESCRIBES YOUR MARITAL STATUS?</p> <p>Single / never been married [1] Cohabiting / living together [2] Married and living with spouse [3] In a same-sex civil partnership [4] Separated [5] Divorced [6] Dissolved civil partnership [7] Widowed [8] Bereaved civil partner [9]</p>	<p>New in January 2007 – previously asked of all household members (see HA8 above). Initially introduced without a code for 'separated'. Separated code reinstated in June 2007.</p> <p>Deleted in January 2009. Response list replaced.</p>	<p>RA marital status stored in one of HA8_1 to HA8_10 in household section and RANDSTAT derived for random adult</p>	<p>RASTAT</p>
RNDST09	<p>CAN I JUST CHECK, ARE YOU (READ OUT, CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES)</p> <p>single, that is, never married or never formed a legally recognised same sex civil partnership [1] married and living with husband/wife [2] a civil partner in a legally recognised same sex civil partnership [3] married and separated from husband/wife [4] in a legally recognised same sex civil partnership and separated from your civil partner [5] divorced [6] formerly a civil partner, the same sex civil partnership now legally dissolved [7] widowed [8] a surviving same sex civil partner: your partner having since died [9]</p>	<p>New in January 2009.</p>	<p>RASTAT</p>	<p>RNDST09</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RANDETH FROM JUNE 2007	SHOWCARD B	New in June 2007. Previously asked as HA9 in household section. Compared with 2006 question, codes for 'English', 'Welsh, Northern Irish or other British' added. Code for 'Other British' removed. Code for 'Other European' added with 'write in' space to collect details. Main output variables in previous years match Census categories. Likely output will recode new codes as "Other British" – collapsing 'English', 'Welsh, Northern Irish or other British' – and 'Other European' as 'Any other White background'.	RA ethnicity stored in one of HA9_1 to HA9_10 in household section and RANDETH1 derived for random adult	RANDETH Variable truncated in public datasets to simple White / Non-white classification because of potential for disclosure.
	HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE YOUR CULTURAL OR ETHNIC BACKGROUND?			
	WHITE			
	Scottish [1]			
	English [2]			
	Welsh, Northern Irish or other British [3]			
	Irish [4]			
	Other European (please specify) [5]			
	Any other white background [6]			
	MIXED			
	Any mixed background [7]			
	ASIAN, ASIAN SCOTTISH OR ASIAN BRITISH			
	Indian [8]			
	Pakistani [9]			
	Bangladeshi [10]			
	Chinese [11]			
	Any other Asian background [12]			
	BLACK, BLACK SCOTTISH OR BLACK BRITISH			
Caribbean [13]				
African [14]				
Any other Black background [15]				
OTHER ETHNIC BACKGROUND				
Any other background [16]				
Don't know [17]				
Refused [18]				

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RNDETH09	<p>SHOW CARD W</p> <p>WHAT IS YOUR ETHNIC GROUP?</p> <p>WHITE:</p> <p>A: Scottish [1] B: English [2] C: Welsh [3] D: Northern Irish [4] E: British [5] F: Irish [6] G: Gypsy / Traveller [7] H: Polish [8] I: Any other white ethnic group (write in) [9]</p> <p>MIXED OR MULTIPLE ETHNIC GROUPS:</p> <p>J: Any mixed or multiple ethnic groups (write in) [10]</p> <p>ASIAN, ASIAN SCOTTISH OR ASIAN BRITISH:</p> <p>K: Pakistani, Pakistani Scottish or Pakistani British [11] L: Indian, Indian Scottish or Indian British [12] M: Bangladeshi, Bangladeshi Scottish or Bangladeshi British [13] N: Chinese, Chinese Scottish or Chinese British [14] O: Any other Asian, Asian Scottish or Asian British ethnic group (write in) [15]</p> <p>AFRICAN, CARIBBEAN OR BLACK:</p> <p>P: African, African Scottish or African British [16] Q: Caribbean, Caribbean Scottish or Caribbean British [17] R: Black, Black Scottish or Black British [18] S: Any other African, Caribbean or Black ethnic group (write in) [19]</p> <p>OTHER ETHNIC GROUP:</p> <p>T: Arab [20] U: Any other ethnic group (write in) [21] Don't know [22] Refused [23]</p>	New in January 2009.	RANDETH	RNDETH09

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RAND_REL FROM JUNE 2007	SHOWCARD C WHAT RELIGION, RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION OR BODY DO YOU BELONG TO? None [1] Church of Scotland [2] Roman Catholic [3] Other Christian [4] Buddhist [5] Hindu [6] Jewish [8] Muslim [7] Sikh [9] Another religion [10]	New in June 2007. Previously asked as HA9B in household section. Note: In January 2008 the order of the religions was changed to match the Census order, which is the main religions – Church of Scotland and Catholic, other Christian and then other religions in alphabetical order. For consistency with previous data sets, the order is not changed in the data.	RA religious affiliation asked as HA9B_1 to HA9B_10 and RAND_REL derived for random adult	RAND_REL Derived for cases interviewed before June 2007
RNDREL09	SHOW CARD X WHAT RELIGION, RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION OR BODY DO YOU BELONG TO? A. None [1] B. Church of Scotland [2] C. Roman Catholic [3] D. Other Christian [4] E. Muslim [5] F. Buddhist [6] G. Sikh [8] H. Jewish [7] I. Hindu [9] J. Pagan [10] K. Another religion, please write in [11]	New in January 2009.	RAND_REL	RNDREL09
RA – ACCOMMODATION				
RA1	HOW LONG HAVE YOU LIVED AT THIS ADDRESS? If less than a year, use pre-code. <input type="text"/> Less than one year [999991]	Prevent zero values in open numeric / max value - 100 / error if open numeric > random adult age		
RA2	If answer at RA1 is less than 1 year, go to RA2. Otherwise go to RA3 HOW MANY MONTHS HAVE YOU LIVED AT THIS ADDRESS? <input type="text"/>	Deleted in January 2007	RA2	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RA3	<p>Ask if currently owner occupiers (HB5=1 or 2)</p> <p>DID YOU OR ANYBODY ELSE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD PREVIOUSLY RENT THIS ACCOMMODATION?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't Know [3]</p>	From June 2007 reduced to one-quarter of the sample. Asked in streams 5 and 10.		RA3
RA4	<p>Ask if previously rented (RA3=1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD T</p> <p>WHO WAS IT PREVIOUSLY RENTED FROM? Code 'New Town Development Corporation' or 'Scottish Special Housing Association' as Scottish Homes. Code Armed Forces or Police as 'Other Organisation'.</p> <p>Local authority/Council [1] Scottish Homes [2] Housing Association/co-operative or charitable trust [3] Employer of a household member (organisation) [4] Another organisation [5] Relative/friend of household member [6] Employer of a household member (individual) [7] Individual private landlord [8] Other [9]</p>	From June 2007 reduced to a quarter of the sample. Asked in streams 5 and 10.		RA4
RA4B	<p>Ask if previously rented (RA3=1)</p> <p>AND DID YOU/THEY BUY THIS ACCOMMODATION WITHIN THE LAST YEAR OR WAS IT LONGER AGO?</p> <p>Within the last year [1] Longer ago [2] Don't know [3]</p>	Deleted January 2007	RA4B	
RA4B	<p>Ask if previously rented (RA3=1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD U</p> <p>WHEN DID YOU / THEY BUY THIS ACCOMMODATION?</p> <p>Within the last 5 years [1] 6-10 years ago [2] 11-15 years ago [3] 16-20 years ago [4] 21-25 years ago [5] Longer ago [6] Cannot remember/Don't know [7]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to a quarter of the sample. Asked in streams 5 and 10.</p>		RA4B

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RA5	<p>Ask if lived in accommodation for less than 1 year (RA1=1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD V</p> <p>THINKING ABOUT THE PLACE WHERE YOU LIVED BEFORE YOU LIVED HERE, IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS DID YOU OCCUPY THAT ACCOMMODATION?</p> <p>Owned it outright [1] Was buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan [2] Was paying part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) [3] Rented it [4] In parental/family home [5] Lived there rent free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property; excluding squatting) [6] Squatting [7] Other [8] Don't know [9]</p>	<p>Re-instated in January 2007</p> <p>Deleted in January 2009</p>		RA5
RA509	<p>Ask if lived in accommodation for less than 1 year (RA1=1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD AA</p> <p>THINKING ABOUT THE PLACE WHERE YOU LIVED BEFORE YOU LIVED HERE, IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS DID YOU OCCUPY THAT ACCOMMODATION?</p> <p>Was buying with a mortgage or loan [1] Owned it outright [2] Was paying part rent / part mortgage [3] Rented it (including rents paid by housing benefit) [4] In parental/family home [5] Lived there rent free [6] Other (write in) [7]</p>	<p>Amended response options for RA5 January 2009.</p>	RA5	RA509
RA6	<p>Ask if previously rented (RA5=3 or 4)</p> <p>SHOWCARD W</p> <p>WHO WAS YOUR LANDLORD?</p> <p>Local authority/Council [1] Scottish Homes [2] Housing Association/co-operative or charitable trust [3] Employer of a household member (organisation) [4] Another organisation [5] Relative/friend of household member [6] Employer of a household member (individual) [7] Individual private landlord [8] Other [9]</p>	<p>Re-instated in January 2007</p>		RA6

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RA8	<p>Ask if lived in accommodation for less than 1 year (RA1=1)</p> <p>WHAT WAS THE POSTCODE AT THE LAST PLACE THAT YOU LIVED?</p> <p>Probe for full address if not known. This is to allow us to work out how far people have moved.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Refused [1] Outside the UK [2] Don't know [3]</p>	Re-instated in January 2007		Potentially disclosive. Not provided in standard datasets.
RA9	<p>Ask if year of interview is 2007 or 2010</p> <p>HAVE YOU EVER BEEN HOMELESS, THAT IS, LOST YOUR HOME WITH NO ALTERNATIVE ACCOMMODATION TO GO TO?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 and 9.</p> <p>Asked only in 2007 and 2010</p>		RA9
RA9AN	<p>Ask if year of interview is 2007 or 2010. Ask if ever homeless (RA9=1)</p> <p>HOW MANY TIMES HAVE YOU BEEN HOMELESS IN THE PAST TWO YEARS, IF AT ALL?</p> <p>Number of separate times been made homeless</p> <p>Once [1] Twice [2] Three times [3] Four times [4] Five times or more [5] Don't know [6] None [7]</p>	<p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 and 9.</p> <p>Asked only in 2007 and 2010</p>		RA9B

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RA10N	<p>Ask if year of interview is 2007 or 2010</p> <p>SHOWCARD X</p> <p>{YOU SAY YOU HAVE NEVER ACTUALLY BEEN HOMELESS} I'D LIKE TO ASK YOU A MORE SPECIFIC QUESTION ABOUT DIFFERENT EXPERIENCES SOME PEOPLE HAVE HAD REGARDING HOUSING. WHICH OF THESE HAS APPLIED TO YOU IN THE PAST TWO YEARS, IF ANY? JUST READ OUT THE LETTERS THAT APPLY.</p> <p>A - I have had to apply to the Council for housing because I was going to be asked/told to leave my home (i.e. threatened with homelessness). [1/0]</p> <p>B - I have had to apply to the Council for housing because I didn't have anywhere to live (i.e. actually homeless). [1/0]</p> <p>C - I have had to 'sleep rough' [1/0]</p> <p>D - I have had to stay with friends or relatives because I didn't have anywhere else to live [1/0]</p> <p>E - I have had to stay in emergency or temporary accommodation (e.g. hostel, refuge, B&B) [1/0]</p> <p>F - I have had to stay in some other form of insecure accommodation (e.g. under threat of eviction, with no legal rights etc) [1/0]</p> <p>* None of these [1/0]</p>	<p>Note: Asked of all respondents where RA9=1 and from June 2007 reduced to one-quarter of the sample (streams=5 and 10) and in all cases where RA9 = 1.</p> <p>Asked only in 2007 and 2010</p>		RA10NA to RA10NG
RA11N	<p>Ask for each of items of C to F coded at RA10N</p> <p>SHOWCARD Y</p> <p>YOU MENTIONED THAT YOU HAD TO {ITEMRA10N}. FOR HOW LONG DID YOU {ITEMRA10N} IN TOTAL OVER THE TWO YEARS?</p> <p>Less than two weeks [1]</p> <p>Over two weeks, up to a month [2]</p> <p>Over a month, up to three months [3]</p> <p>Over three months, up to six months [4]</p> <p>Over six months, up to one year [5]</p> <p>More than one year [6]</p>	<p>Note: CAPI system automatically generates variables for all items at RA10N although some are never asked at RA11N. Thus, RA11NA, RA11NB and RA11NG, where present in the data, will always be empty.</p> <p>Asked only in 2007 and 2010</p>		RA11NA TO RA11NG
RA11AN	<p>Ask if ever been homeless (RA9 =1 or any of RA10NA to RA10NF=1)</p> <p>WHAT KIND OF ACCOMMODATION OR TENURE WERE YOU LIVING IN IMMEDIATELY BEFORE YOU BECAME HOMELESS?</p> <p>Local authority or housing association tenancy [1]</p> <p>Private rented tenancy [2]</p> <p>Tenancy with voluntary organisation [3]</p> <p>Owner-occupied property [4]</p> <p>Other institution (e.g. care, prison) [5]</p> <p>Other (Write in) [6]</p>	<p>Deleted in January 2007 and replaced with HLESS1.</p>	RA11AN	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HLESS1	<p>Ask if ever been homeless (RA9AN =1 to 5 or any of RA10NA to RA10NF=1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD Z</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE BEST DESCRIBES YOUR SITUATION JUST BEFORE YOU {LAST}BECAME HOMELESS</p> <p>I was living in a ...</p> <p>Local authority / Council tenancy [1]</p> <p>Housing association tenancy [2]</p> <p>Private rented tenancy [3]</p> <p>Property rented from a voluntary organisation [4]</p> <p>Property that I owned or was buying [5]</p> <p>Property that someone else owned or was buying [6]</p> <p>An institution (e.g. in care or in prison) [7]</p> <p>Other (write in) [8]</p>	<p>New in January 2007. Similar to RA11AN but response options changed to split local authority and housing association tenancies and to distinguish being in an owner-occupied dwelling and being an owner-occupier.</p> <p>Asked only in 2007 and 2010</p>		HLESS1
RA11BN	<p>Ask if ever been homeless (RA9 =1 or any of RA10NA to RA10NF=1)</p> <p>AND WHAT WAS THE 'FIRST' TYPE OF PERMANENT ACCOMMODATION OR TENURE YOU MOVED INTO AFTER BEING HOMELESS?</p> <p>Local authority or housing association tenancy [1]</p> <p>Private rented tenancy [2]</p> <p>Tenancy with voluntary organisation [3]</p> <p>Owner-occupied property [4]</p> <p>Other institution (e.g. care, prison) [5]</p> <p>Other (Write in) [6]</p>	<p>Deleted in January 2007 Replaced by HLESS2.</p>	RA11BN	
HLESS2	<p>Ask if ever been homeless (RA9AN =1 to 5 or any of RA10NA to RA10NF=1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD AA</p> <p>AND WHICH OF THESE BEST DESCRIBES THE FIRST PERMANENT ACCOMMODATION YOU MOVED INTO AFTER BEING HOMELESS? BY PERMANENT I MEAN SOMEWHERE WHERE YOU EXPECTED TO BE ABLE TO STAY FOR A WHILE.</p> <p>Local authority / Council tenancy [1]</p> <p>Housing association tenancy [2]</p> <p>Private rented tenancy [3]</p> <p>Property rented from a voluntary organisation [4]</p> <p>Property that I owned or was buying [5]</p> <p>Property that someone else owned or was buying [6]</p> <p>An institution (e.g. in care or in prison) [7]</p> <p>Other (write in) [8]</p>	<p>New in January 2007 Replaces RA11BN. Response options changed to split local authority and housing association tenancies and to distinguish being in an owner-occupied dwelling and being an owner-occupier.</p> <p>Asked only in 2007 and 2010</p>		HLESS2

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RA11C	<p>Ask if ever been homeless (RA9 =1 or any of RA10NA to RA10NF=1)</p> <p>DURING YOUR MOST RECENT EPISODE OF HOMELESSNESS, WHICH OF THESE, IF ANY DID YOU APPROACH FOR HELP?</p> <p>A - Family [1/0] B - Friends [1/0] C - LA housing/homelessness department [1/0] D - LA social work department [1/0] E - Advice service (voluntary or statutory) [1/0] F - Voluntary/specialist homelessness ...accommodation or support agency [1/0] G - Healthcare services [1/0] H - Other [1/0] *I - None of these [1/0]</p>	Deleted in January 2007 Replaced by HLESS3. Same question but response options reduced.	RA11CA to RA11CI	
HLESS3	<p>Ask if ever been homeless (RA9AN =1 to 5 or any of RA10NA to RA10NF=1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD AB</p> <p>DURING YOUR MOST RECENT EPISODE OF HOMELESSNESS, WHICH OF THESE, IF ANY DID YOU APPROACH FOR HELP?</p> <p>A - Family or friends [1/0] B - Local Authority / Council [1/0] C - Housing association [1/0] D - Voluntary organisations [1/0] E - Other [1/0] *F None of these [1/0]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>Asked only in 2007 and 2010</p>		HLESS3A to HLESS3F
RA11D	<p>Ask if ever been homeless (RA9 =1 or any of RA10NA to RA10NF=1)</p> <p>AND FROM WHICH, IF ANY, DID YOU RECEIVE HELP, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER YOU APPROACHED THEM?</p> <p>Family [1/0] Friends [1/0] LA housing/homelessness department [1/0] LA social work department [1/0] Advice service (voluntary or statutory) [1/0] Voluntary/specialist homelessness ...accommodation or support agency [1/0] Healthcare services [1/0] Other [1/0] None of these [1/0]</p>	Deleted in January 2007 Replaced by HLESS4. Same question but different response options.	RA11DA TO RA11DI	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HLESS4	<p>Ask if ever been homeless (RA9AN =1 to 5 or any of RA10NA to RA10NF=1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD AB</p> <p>AND FROM WHICH, IF ANY, DID YOU RECEIVE HELP, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER YOU APPROACHED THEM?</p> <p>A - Family or friends [1/0] B - Local authority / Council [1/0] C - Housing association [1/0] D - Voluntary organisations [1/0] E - Other [1/0] F - None of these [1/0]</p>	<p>New in January 2007 replaces RA11D.</p> <p>Asked only in 2007 and 2010</p>		HLESS4A to HLESS4F
RA11E	<p>Ask if received any kind of help (any of RA11DA to RA11DH=1)</p> <p>FROM THIS CARD, WHAT KIND OF HELP DID YOU RECEIVE FROM ANY OF THOSE SOURCES?</p> <p>Financial support [1/0] Advice and information [1/0] Accommodation and resettlement support [1/0] Healthcare [1/0] Work and related opportunities [1/0] Social or personal (emotional) support [1/0]</p>	<p>Deleted in January 2007 Replaced by HLESS5. Same question but different response options.</p>	RA11EA to RA11EF	
HLESS5	<p>Ask if received any kind of help (any of HLESS4A to HLESS4E=1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD AC</p> <p>FROM THIS CARD, WHAT KIND OF HELP DID YOU RECEIVE FROM ANY OF THOSE SOURCES?</p> <p>A - Somewhere to stay [1/0] B - Help with settling in to new accommodation [1/0] C - Money or help with managing money [1/0] D - Help with health problems [1/0] E - Help with education, training or work opportunities [1/0] F - Social or personal support [1/0] G - Other (write in) [1/0]</p>	<p>New in January 2007 replaces RA11E.</p> <p>Asked only in 2007 and 2010</p>		HLESS5A to HLESS5G

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HLESS6	<p>Ask if individual/agency approached for help at HLESS3 but not coded as received help from them at HLESS4</p> <p>SHOWCARD AD</p> <p>FROM WHAT YOU KNOW, WHY WERE YOU UNABLE TO RECEIVE HELP FROM SOME OF THE INDIVIDUALS/AGENCIES YOU APPROACHED?</p> <p>A - Not eligible for support [1/0] B - Waiting period for support too long [1/0] C - Support not available (i.e. lack of resources) [1/0] D - Support not available (i.e. unwilling to help) [1/0] E - Available support did not match needs [1/0] F - Other (Write in) [1/0]</p>	<p>Note: Question unchanged in January 2007 but variable renamed to fit into HLESS sequence. Was previously called RA11F.</p> <p>Asked only in 2007 and 2010</p>	RA11FA to RA11FF	HLESS6A TO HLESS6F
HLESS7	<p>Ask if year of interview is 2007 or 2010</p> <p>HAVE YOU EVER RECEIVED HELP OR SUPPORT THAT HAS HELPED YOU TO STAY IN YOUR ACCOMMODATION WHEN YOU MIGHT OTHERWISE HAVE LOST YOUR HOME?</p> <p>IF YES, WHAT KIND OF HELP OR SUPPORT DID YOU RECEIVE?</p> <p>* A - No, never been in that position [1/0] * B - No, have not received any help or support [1/0] C - Basic housing support (e.g. to manage my finances or live on my own) [1/0] D - Given Independent financial, legal or housing advice [1/0] E - Help dealing with landlords or mortgage providers [1/0] F - Help in claiming benefits [1/0] G - Direct financial help - given money or borrowed money [1/0] H - Help with costs for furniture or white goods (cooker, fridge etc) [1/0] I - Help with an addiction problem [1/0] J - Help from Social Work or Health/Community Care services [1/0] K - Counselling, meditation, befriending or mentoring [1/0] L - Help finding alternative accommodation [1/0]</p>	<p>New in January 2007.</p> <p>Asked only in 2007 and 2010</p>		HLESS7A to HLESS7L
RA12	<p>IS THERE ANYONE CURRENTLY LIVING IN THIS HOUSE/FLAT, OR STAYING HERE SOMETIMES, BECAUSE THEY HAVE NO HOME OF THEIR OWN, OR NO STABLE BASE OF THEIR OWN?</p> <p>INTERVIEWER NOTE: THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE LODGERS</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>Deleted in January 2007</p>	RA12B	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RA13	NOW THINKING ABOUT YOURSELF. ARE YOU CURRENTLY LOOKING TO MOVE OUT OF THIS HOUSEHOLD TO LIVE IN A SEPARATE HOME OR HOUSEHOLD OF YOUR OWN? Yes [1] No [2]	Deleted in January 2007	RA13	
RA14	Ask if RA13=1 FOR HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN LOOKING FOR A SEPARATE HOME OF YOUR OWN? Up to one month [1] Over one month up to six months [2] Over six months up to 12 months [3] Over 12 months [4] Refused [5] Don't know [6]	Deleted in January 2007	RA14	
RA15	Ask if RA13=1 HAVE YOU GOT YOUR NAME ON EITHER A COUNCIL OR HOUSING ASSOCIATION WAITING LIST? Yes, Council [1/0] Yes, Housing Association [1/0] Refused [1/0] Don't know [1/0]	Deleted in January 2007	RA15A TO RA15D	
RA16	Ask if RA13=1 ARE YOU LOOKING TO RENT THE HOME YOU MOVE TO, OR DO YOU PLAN TO BUY? Rent [1] Buy [2] Either/no preference [3] Don't know [4]	Deleted in January 2007	RA16	

RB – NEIGHBOURHOODS AND COMMUNITY SAFETY

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RB1	<p>SHOWCARD AE</p> <p>THINKING NOW ABOUT THE NEIGHBOURHOOD YOU LIVE IN, HOW WOULD YOU RATE IT AS A PLACE TO LIVE?</p> <p>If pressed, define 'your neighbourhood' as: 'the street you live in and the streets nearby' (urban) or 'the local area' (rural).</p> <p>Very good [1] Fairly good [2] Fairly poor [3] Very poor [4] No opinion [5]</p>	<p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 4, 5, 7, 9 and 10.</p> <p>From January 2009 ask all respondents.</p>		RB1

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RB2	AND WHAT ASPECTS OF THIS IMMEDIATE NEIGHBOURHOOD, IF ANY DO YOU PARTICULARLY LIKE?	Note: Only bold items are part of the questionnaire. Others are coded from responses written in by interviewers. Not all codes appear in all survey years.		RB2A to RB2AG
	PROBE And what else?			
	A - Area well maintained	[1/0]		
	B - Good public transport	[1/0]		
	D - Safe area/low crime	[1/0]		
	E - Good outlook/view	[1/0]		
	F - Quiet/peaceful	[1/0]		
	G - Friendly people	[1/0]		
	H - Convenient shop/other amenities	[1/0]		
	I - Good local shops	[1/0]		
	J - Good local leisure facilities	[1/0]		
	K - Good local schools	[1/0]		
	L - Good facilities for children and young people	[1/0]		
	M - Good neighbours	[1/0]		
	N - Other	[1/0]		
	* O - Nothing	[1/0]		
	P – Accessible/ good location/ handy	[1/0]		
	Q – Like house	[1/0]		
	R – Like area/living here	[1/0]		
	S - Family/friends here	[1/0]		
	T – Near work	[1/0]		
	U - Good sense of community	[1/0]		
	V – Always lived here/been here a long time	[1/0]		
	W – Privacy	[1/0]		
	X – Rural/green/countryside/seaside	[1/0]		
	Y – Affordable/good house prices/sell well	[1/0]		
	Z - No/little traffic	[1/0]		
	AA - Safe/slow traffic	[1/0]		
	AB - Clean / tidy place to live	[1/0]		
	AC – No pollution/fresh air	[1/0]		
	AD – Good quality houses/investment potential	[1/0]		
	AE – Pace of life/quality of life	[1/0]		
	AF – Safety/security measures	[1/0]		
	AG – Easy/free parking	[1/0]		
	AH – Safe/good for children/family friendly	[1/0]		
	AI – Good places to go for a walk/enjoy fresh air	[1/0]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RB3	AND WHAT ASPECTS OF THIS IMMEDIATE NEIGHBOURHOOD, IF ANY DO YOU PARTICULARLY DISLIKE?	Note: Only bold items are part of the questionnaire. Others are coded from responses written in by interviewers. Not all codes appear in all survey years.		RB3A to RB3AN
	PROBE And what else?			
	A - Area poorly maintained / run down	[1/0]		
	B - Poor public transport	[1/0]		
	C - Poor outlook / view	[1/0]		
	D - Problem with neighbours	[1/0]		
	E - Problems with dogs	[1/0]		
	F - Unsafe area / crime	[1/0]		
	G - Poor local shops	[1/0]		
	H - Vandalism and graffiti	[1/0]		
	I - Poor local leisure facilities	[1/0]		
	J - Drug abuse and dealing	[1/0]		
	K - Poor local schools	[1/0]		
	L - Alcohol abuse	[1/0]		
	M - Nowhere for children to play	[1/0]		
	N - Environmental noise	[1/0]		
	O - Young people hanging about/ Nothing for young people to do	[1/0]		
	P - Parking Problems	[1/0]		
	* Q - Nothing	[1/0]		
	R - Other	[1/0]		
	S - Too much traffic	[1/0]		
	T – Remoteness/isolation	[1/0]		
	U - Litter and rubbish	[1/0]		
	V – Property /gardens in poor condition	[1/0]		
	W – Too much being built	[1/0]		
	X – Too expensive	[1/0]		
	Y – Too far from the town/city/shops	[1/0]		
	Z – Lack of policing	[1/0]		
	AA - Fast/speeding traffic	[1/0]		
	AB – Problems with road/pavements/drainage	[1/0]		
	AC - Smells from factories or sewage works	[1/0]		
	AD – Inadequate street lighting	[1/0]		
	AE – Lack of amenities (doctor/bank/post office)	[1/0]		
	AF – No sense of community	[1/0]		
	AG – No jobs/investment, poverty	[1/0]		
	AH – Bad reputation/rough area	[1/0]		
	AI – Environment – weather/hills/flooding	[1/0]		
	AJ - Needles or syringes lying around	[1/0]		
	AK - Dog or cat mess	[1/0]		
	AL - Dumped electrical goods or furniture	[1/0]		
	AM - Broken glass	[1/0]		
	AN - Uneven or dangerous pavements	[1/0]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
AREA3B	Ask if nearest family member is 'further away' (AREA3A=3)	New in January 2007		AREA3BH (hours)
	IF THE FAMILY MEMBER LIVING NEAREST TO YOU WERE COMING TO SEE YOU AT HOME, ROUGHLY HOW LONG WOULD IT USUALLY TAKE THEM TO TRAVEL FROM THEIR HOME TO YOURS? <input type="text"/>	Asked in streams 2, 4, 7 and 9. From June 2007 only asked if random adult is aged 60 years or over. Deleted in January 2009		AREA3BM (minutes)
	Don't know [1]			
AREA4A	LEAVING ASIDE ANY PRIVATE GARDEN SPACE THAT YOU MIGHT HAVE, IS THERE A PARK, GREEN OR OTHER AREA OF GRASS IN THIS NEIGHBOURHOOD THAT YOU AND YOUR FAMILY CAN USE THAT IS SAFE AND PLEASANT?	New in January 2007		AREA4
	Yes [1] No [2]	Asked in streams 2, 4, 7 and 9. From January 2009 asked in streams 2, 4, 5, 7, 9 and 10.		
AREA5	Ask if green space available (AREA4A=1)	New in January 2007		AREA5
	HOW OFTEN DO YOU OR OTHER MEMBERS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD USE THIS SPACE?	Asked in streams 2, 4, 7 and 9.		
	Most days [1]	Deleted in January 2009.		
	At least once a week [2]			
	At least once a month [3]			
	Less than once a month [4]			
Never [5]				
Don't know [6]				

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
ASB1	<p>SHOWCARD AH</p> <p>HOW COMMON WOULD YOU SAY THE FOLLOWING THINGS ARE IN THIS NEIGHBOURHOOD? CODE IN GRID</p> <p>A - Noisy neighbours or regular loud parties B - Vandalism, graffiti or other deliberate damage to property C - Rubbish or litter lying around D - Neighbour disputes E - Groups or individuals intimidating or harassing others F - Drug misuse or dealing G - Rowdy behaviour e.g. drunkenness, hooliganism or loutish behaviour H - Abandoned or burnt out vehicles I - Animal nuisance such as noise or dog fouling</p> <p><u>Response options</u></p> <p>Very common [1] Fairly common [2] Not very common [3] Not at all common [4] Don't know [5]</p>	<p>Amended in January 2007: Question about 'abandoned or burnt out vehicles' added.</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 4, 5, 7, 9 and 10.</p> <p>New item I - Animal nuisance such as noise or dog fouling added in January 2009</p>	ASB1A to ASB1G	ASB1A TO ASB1H
ASB2	<p>SHOWCARD AI</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE HAVE YOU PERSONALLY EXPERIENCED IN THIS NEIGHBOURHOOD IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>A - Noisy neighbours or regular loud parties [1/0] B - Vandalism, graffiti or other deliberate damage to your property [1/0] C - Rubbish or litter lying around [1/0] D - Neighbour disputes [1/0] E - Groups or individuals intimidating or harassing you [1/0] F - Seen any instances of drug misuse or dealing [1/0] G - Rowdy behaviour e.g. drunkenness, hooliganism or loutish behaviour [1/0] H - Abandoned or burnt out vehicles [1/0] I - Animal nuisance such as noise or dog fouling [1/0] *I - None of these [1/0]</p>	<p>Amended in January 2007: Question about 'abandoned or burnt out vehicles' added.</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 4, 5, 7, 9 and 10.</p> <p>New item I - Animal nuisance such as noise or dog fouling added in January 2009</p>	ASB2A to ASB2H	ASB2A TO ASB2I
ASB409	<p>Ask for each problem experienced (ASB2A to I = 1)</p> <p>DID YOU REPORT THE {SUB1}?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	<p>New question in January 2009.</p>	ASB4A TO ASB4I	ASB409

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
ASB509	Ask if problem reported (ASB409 = 1) WHO DID YOU REPORT THE {SUB1} TO? The Police [1/0] The council [1/0] A housing association [1/0] Another landlord or the owner of the property [1/0] Another agency or institution (specify) [1/0]	New in January 2009.	ASB5A TO ASB5E	ASB509A TO ASB509E
ASB609	SHOW CARD AN TO WHAT EXTENT ARE YOU SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED WITH WHAT THE FOLLOWING LOCAL AGENCIES ARE DOING TO TACKLE ANTISOCIAL BEHAVIOUR IN THIS AREA? The police The Council Housing associations Landlords or other property owners Other agencies or institutions <u>Response options</u> Very satisfied [1] Fairly satisfied [2] Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3] Fairly dissatisfied [4] Very dissatisfied [5] No opinion [6]	New in January 2009.	ASB6N	ASB609A TO ASB609E
ASB4NEW	Ask if any personal experience (any of ASB2A to ASB2H=1) SHOWCARD AI WHICH OF THESE PROBLEMS, IF ANY, HAVE YOU REPORTED TO ANYONE? A - Noisy neighbours or regular loud parties [1/0] B - Vandalism, graffiti or other deliberate damage to your property [1/0] C - Rubbish or litter lying around [1/0] D - Neighbour disputes [1/0] E - Groups or individuals intimidating or harassing you [1/0] F - Seen any instances of drug misuse or dealing [1/0] G - Rowdy behaviour e.g. drunkenness, hooliganism or loutish behaviour [1/0] H - Abandoned or burnt out vehicles [1/0] * None of these [1/0]	Amended in January 2007: Question about 'abandoned or burnt out vehicles' added. Note: Respondents are only asked about items coded at ASB2 as having been experienced. From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 4, 5, 7, 9 and 10. Deleted January 2009.	ASB4A to ASB4G	ASB4A TO ASB4I

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
ASB5	<p>Ask if any problems reported (any of ASB4A to ASB4H=1)</p> <p>{WHO HAVE YOU REPORTED ANY OF THESE PROBLEMS TO/ WHO DID YOU REPORT THE PROBLEM TO?</p> <p>A - The Police [1/0] B - Your local council [1/0] C - Your housing association [1/0] D - Your landlord or the owner of the property [1/0] E - Another agency (specify) [1/0]</p>	<p>Note: items C and D are only shown if the respondent rents from a housing association or a private landlord.</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 4, 5, 7, 9 and 10.</p> <p>Deleted January 2009.</p>		ASB5A TO ASB5E
ASB6	<p>SHOWCARD AJ</p> <p>TO WHAT EXTENT ARE YOU SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED WITH WHAT LOCAL AGENCIES ARE DOING TO TACKLE ANTISOCIAL BEHAVIOUR IN THIS AREA? 'LOCAL AGENCIES' ARE THE COUNCIL, POLICE, LANDLORDS, FOR EXAMPLE</p> <p>Very satisfied [1] Fairly satisfied [2] Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3] Fairly dissatisfied [4] Very dissatisfied [5] No opinion [6]</p>	<p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 4, 5, 7, 9 and 10.</p> <p>Deleted January 2009.</p>		ASB6N
DISC0	<p>IN THE LAST THREE YEARS, HAVE YOU EXPERIENCED ANY KIND OF VERBAL OR PHYSICAL HARASSMENT, BULLYING OR VIOLENCE IN SCOTLAND</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 4, 5, 7, 9 and 10.</p>		DISC0
DISC1	<p>Ask if has experienced harassment, bullying or violence (DISC0=1)</p> <p>(ON THE MOST RECENT OCCASION) WHY DO YOU THINK THAT HAPPENED?</p> <p>Age [1/0] Sex [1/0] Race / nationality [1/0] Sexual orientation [1/0] Religion [1/0] Some other reason (write in) [1/0]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 4, 5, 7, 9 and 10.</p>		DISC1A to DISC1F

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RB4DN	<p>SHOWCARD AK</p> <p>I WOULD NOW LIKE TO ASK ABOUT HOW INVOLVED YOU ARE WITH OTHER PEOPLE LIVING IN THIS NEIGHBOURHOOD.</p> <p>HOW STRONGLY DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS.</p> <p>Read out</p> <p>A - If I was alone and needed help, I could rely on one of my friends/relatives in this neighbourhood to help me</p> <p>B - If my home was empty, I could count on one of my friend/relatives in this neighbourhood to keep an eye on my home</p> <p>C - I feel I could turn to friends/relatives in this neighbourhood for advice or support</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>Strongly agree [1]</p> <p>Tend to agree [2]</p> <p>Neither agree nor disagree [3]</p> <p>Tend to disagree [4]</p> <p>Strongly disagree [5]</p>	<p>From January 2007 reduced from half to a quarter of the sample. Asked in streams 2 and 4.</p>		<p>RB4DA TO RB4DC</p>
RB4XA	<p>HOW OFTEN, IF EVER, DO YOU DO ANY OF THE FOLLOWING IN THE EVENINGS THESE DAYS, SAY BETWEEN 7PM AND 10PM</p> <p>Travel by bus</p> <p>Travel by train</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>Most days [1]</p> <p>At least once a week [2]</p> <p>At least once a month [3]</p> <p>Less than once a month [4]</p> <p>Never [5]</p> <p>Don't know [6]</p>	<p>Deleted in January 2007. New reworded questions included in transport block.</p>		<p>RB4XA AND RB4XC</p>
RB4Y	<p>TO WHAT EXTENT WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE, OR WOULD BE, SAFE FROM CRIME WHEN DOING EACH OF THE FOLLOWING THINGS IN THE EVENINGS? (RB4YA AND RB4YC)</p> <p>Travel by bus</p> <p>Travel by train</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>Very safe [1]</p> <p>Fairly safe [2]</p> <p>Not particularly safe [3]</p> <p>Not safe at all [4]</p> <p>Don't know [5]</p>	<p>Deleted in January 2007. New reworded questions included in transport block.</p>		<p>RB4YA AND RB4YC</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RA4AC	HOW SAFE DO YOU FEEL WALKING ALONE IN YOUR NEIGHBOURHOOD AFTER DARK? WOULD YOU SAY YOU FEEL...? Very safe [1] Fairly safe [2] A bit unsafe [3] Very unsafe [4] Don't know [5]	Moved from this location to transport block.	RB4ZA	
RA4AD	HOW SAFE DO YOU FEEL WHEN YOU ARE ALONE IN YOUR HOME AT NIGHT? WOULD YOU SAY YOU FEEL...? Very safe [1] Fairly safe [2] A bit unsafe [3] Very unsafe [4] Don't know [5]	Moved from this location to transport block.	RB4ZB	
RC – EDUCATION AND TRAINING				
RC1	PLEASE LOOK AT THIS CARD AND TELL ME WHICH, IF ANY, OF THE FOLLOWING EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS YOU HAVE School Leaving Certificate, new National Qualification Access Unit [1/0] O Grade, Standard Grade, GCSE, CSE, Senior Certificate or equivalent [1/0] GSVQ Foundation or Intermediate, SVQ Level 1 or 2, SCOTVEC Module or equivalent [1/0] Higher Grade/Higher Still/CSYS/A level, Advanced Senior Certificate or equivalent [1/0] GSVQ Advanced, SVQ Level3, ONC, OND, SCOTVEC National Diploma or equivalent [1/0] City and Guilds [1/0] HNC, HND, SVQ Levels 4 or 5 or equivalent [1/0] First Degree, Higher degree [1/0] Professional qualifications e.g. teaching, accountancy [1/0] * None of these [1/0]	Deleted in January 2007. Replaced by EDQUAL below.	RC1A TO RC1J	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
EDQUAL	<p>SHOWCARD AL</p> <p>NOW ON A DIFFERENT SUBJECT. PLEASE COULD YOU LOOK AT THIS CARD AND TELL ME WHICH, IF ANY, OF THESE EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS YOU HAVE.</p> <p>A - School Leaving Certificate, NQ Unit [1/0]</p> <p>B - O Grade, Standard Grade, GCSE, GCE O level, CSE, NQ Access 3 Cluster, Intermediate 1, Intermediate 2, Senior Certificate or equivalent [1/0]</p> <p>C - GNVQ/GSVQ Foundation or Intermediate, SVQ Level 1, SVQ Level 2, SCOTVEC/National Certificate Module, City and Guilds Craft, RSA Diploma or equivalent [1/0]</p> <p>D - Higher Grade, Advanced Higher, CSYS, A Level, AS Level, Advanced Senior Certificate or equivalent [1/0]</p> <p>E - GNVQ/GSVQ Advanced, SVQ Level 3, ONC, OND, SCOTVEC National Diploma, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, RSA Advanced Diploma or equivalent [1/0]</p> <p>F - HNC, HND, SVQ Level 4, RSA Higher Diploma or equivalent [1/0]</p> <p>G - First Degree, Higher degree, SVQ Level 5 or equivalent [1/0]</p> <p>H - Professional qualifications e.g. teaching, accountancy [1/0]</p> <p>* J - No qualifications [1/0]</p> <p>* K - Don't know [1/0]</p> <p>L – Other school qualifications not already mentioned [1/0]</p> <p>M – Other post-school but pre-Higher Education qualifications not already mentioned [1/0]</p> <p>N – Other higher education qualifications not already mentioned [1/0]</p>	<p>New in January 2007: Replaces RC1.</p> <p>Note: Amended in January 2008 by removing previous code I – Another qualification (write in) and adding codes in red.</p>		EDQUALA TO EDQUALN (EDQUALI no longer exists).
RC2	<p>SHOWCARD AM</p> <p>ARE YOU CURRENTLY TAKING PART IN ANY OF THESE FORMS OF EDUCATION/CLASSES OR TRAINING? WHICH ONES?</p> <p>* None [1/0]</p> <p>On-the-job training [1/0]</p> <p>An FE college course [1/0]</p> <p>A university-based course [1/0]</p> <p>Distance learning/Open University [1/0]</p> <p>School [1/0]</p> <p>Adult education or evening class [1/0]</p> <p>Help with reading, writing or use of numbers [1/0]</p> <p>Other [1/0]</p>	<p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 and 10.</p> <p>Deleted January 2009.</p>		RC2A TO RC2I

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
TRQUAL	Ask if currently in training (RC2 ≠ None)	New in January 2007		TRQUAL
	WHAT TYPE OF QUALIFICATION, IF ANY, WILL THIS LEAD TO? WOULD IT LEAD TO...	From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 and 10.		
	No qualification [1]	Deleted January 2009.		
	A qualification at degree level or above [2]			
	Another qualification [3]			
RC4B	Continue if respondent coded as using the internet at HC6. Others go to LICENCE.	Deleted in January 2007.		
	I'D LIKE TO ASK YOU A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT YOUR USE OF THE INTERNET. WHEN DID YOU FIRST USE THE INTERNET?	In January 2007, all of the internet questions were reviewed.		
	In the past month [1]			
	Over one month ago, up to 6 months ago [2]			
	Over 6 months ago up to a year ago [3]			
	Over 1 year ago up to two years ago [4]			
	Over two years ago [5]			
RC5	GENERALLY SPEAKING, ABOUT HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU SPEND USING THE INTERNET FOR YOUR OWN PERSONAL USE?	Deleted in January 2007.	RC5	
	Up to one hour per week [1]			
	Over 1 hour up to 5 hours [2]			
	Over 5 hours up to 10 hours [3]			
	Over 10 hours up to 20 hours [4]			
	Over 20 hours [5]			
RC6	AND WHAT METHODS DO YOU USE TO ACCESS THE INTERNET THESE DAYS?	Deleted in January 2007.	RC6A - RC6H	
	Personal computer [1/0]			
	Laptop computer [1/0]			
	WAP/mobile phone [1/0]			
	Television [1/0]			
	A games console [1/0]			
	Digital/electronic personal organiser/palm top [1/0]			
	Combination of mobile phone/electronic organiser [1/0]			
	Other [1/0]			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RC7	<p>Ask if year of interview is 2008 or 2010</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE THINGS HAVE YOU EVER USED THE INTERNET FOR?</p> <p>Buying or ordering tickets and services [1/0]</p> <p>Finding information about goods and services [1/0]</p> <p>Finding information relating to education [1/0]</p> <p>General browsing or surfing [1/0]</p> <p>Grocery shopping [1/0]</p> <p>Looking for work [1/0]</p> <p>Non-grocery shopping [1/0]</p> <p>On-line learning [1/0]</p> <p>Paying rent [1/0]</p> <p>Personal banking/financial/ investment activities [1/0]</p> <p>Playing or downloading games [1/0]</p> <p>Playing or downloading music [1/0]</p> <p>Using chat rooms or sites [1/0]</p> <p>Using email [1/0]</p> <p>Using or accessing government/official sites [1/0]</p> <p>Voting [1/0]</p> <p>* None of these [1/0]</p>	Deleted in January 2007	RC7A - RC7Q	
RC8	<p>AND WHICH OTHERS, IF ANY, DO YOU THINK YOU WOULD LIKE TO USE THE INTERNET FOR IN THE FUTURE?</p> <p>Buying or ordering tickets and services [1/0]</p> <p>Finding information about goods and services [1/0]</p> <p>Finding information relating to education [1/0]</p> <p>General browsing or surfing [1/0]</p> <p>Grocery shopping [1/0]</p> <p>Looking for work [1/0]</p> <p>Non-grocery shopping [1/0]</p> <p>On-line learning [1/0]</p> <p>Paying rent [1/0]</p> <p>Personal banking/financial/ investment activities [1/0]</p> <p>Playing or downloading games [1/0]</p> <p>Playing or downloading music [1/0]</p> <p>Using chat rooms or sites [1/0]</p> <p>Using email [1/0]</p> <p>Using or accessing government/official sites [1/0]</p> <p>Voting [1/0]</p> <p>* None of these [1/0]</p>	Deleted in January 2007.	RC8A to RC8Q	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RC7B	AS FAR AS YOU KNOW, DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE A BROADBAND INTERNET CONNECTION, WHICH ALLOWS YOU TO DOWNLOAD WEB-PAGES FAST, SUCH AS A CABLE MODEM ADSL (xDSL), FIXED WIRELESS, OR FIBRE OPTIC CABLE? Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]	Deleted in January 2007.	RC7B2	
RC7C	Ask if have broadband internet connection WHAT TYPE OF BROADBAND CONNECTION DO YOU HAVE? Refused [1] Don't know [2] ADSL (includes BT broadband, AOL broadband) [3] Cable modem (includes Telewest) [4] ISDN [5] Any mention of 56k modem / dial up [6] Other [7]	Deleted in January 2007. Previous coding - if 6 is coded, RC7B is changed to a value of 2 i.e. no broadband. Code 6 does not appear in the data.	RC7CS	
NET1	DO YOU USE THE INTERNET AT ALL THESE DAYS, EITHER FOR YOUR WORK OR FOR YOUR OWN PERSONAL USE? No, never use the internet [1] Work only [2] Personal use only [3] Both work and personal use [4]	New in January 2007		NET1
NET2	Ask if makes personal use of the internet (Net1=3 or 4) . SHOWCARD AN WHERE DO YOU ACCESS THE INTERNET FOR YOUR OWN PERSONAL USE? A - At home [1/0] B - At another person's home [1/0] C - At work [1/0] D - School, college, university, other educational institution [1/0] E - A government/council office [1/0] F - Community or voluntary centre/organisation [1/0] G - Internet café or shop [1/0] H - Mobile phone/WAP/on the move [1/0] I - Public library [1/0] J - Somewhere else [1/0] * K - Don't know [1/0]	New in January 2007. From June 2007 reduced to half of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 4, 7 and 9.		NET2A TO NET2K

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
NET2WARN	<p>Ask if NET2=1 but household not coded as having access to the internet (HC5B=2 or 3)</p> <p>YOU SAY YOU ACCESS THE INTERNET FROM HOME BUT IT WAS REPORTED EARLIER THAT YOUR HOUSEHOLD DOES NOT HAVE ACCESS TO THE INTERNET AT HOME. CAN YOU CONFIRM THAT YOU ACCESS THE INTERNET AT HOME?</p> <p>Yes, there is household access to internet at home [1] Yes, accesses internet at home using a mobile device [2] No, do not access internet at home [3]</p>	<p>New in January 2007.</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to half of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 4, 7 and 9.</p> <p>Note: Net2warn is used to check any apparent contradiction between the household response on internet access and the individual response.</p>		Not included on data files
NET3	<p>Ask if makes personal use of the internet (Net1=3 or 4) .</p> <p>Ask if year of interview is 2008 or 2010</p> <p>SHOWCARD AO</p> <p>AND WHAT METHODS DO YOU USE TO ACCESS THE INTERNET FOR YOUR OWN PERSONAL USE THESE DAYS?</p> <p>A - A personal computer or laptop [1/0] B - Digital, cable or satellite television [1/0] C - Mobile phone / Smartphone / PDA / Palm / Windows mobile device [1/0] D - A games console / PS2 / xBox [1/0] E - Another way [1/0]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to half of the sample and dropped from 2007 questionnaire. Asked in streams 2, 4, 7 and 9.</p> <p>Asked only in 2008 and 2010</p>		NET3A TO NET3E

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RC7N	<p>Ask if makes personal use of the internet (Net1=3 or 4) .</p> <p>Ask if year of interview is 2008 or 2010</p> <p>SHOWCARD AP</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE HAVE YOU EVER USED THE INTERNET FOR?</p> <p>A - Buying or ordering tickets and services [1/0]</p> <p>B - Finding information about goods/services [1/0]</p> <p>C - Finding information related to education [1/0]</p> <p>D - General browsing or surfing [1/0]</p> <p>E - Grocery shopping [1/0]</p> <p>F - Looking for work [1/0]</p> <p>G - Non-Grocery shopping [1/0]</p> <p>H - On-line learning [1/0]</p> <p>I - Paying Rent [1/0]</p> <p>J - Personal banking/financial/investment activities [1/0]</p> <p>K - Playing or downloading games [1/0]</p> <p>L - Playing or downloading music [1/0]</p> <p>M - Using chat rooms or sites [1/0]</p> <p>N - Using e-mail [1/0]</p> <p>O - Using or accessing government/official sites [1/0]</p> <p>P - Voting [1/0]</p> <p>*Q - None of these [1/0]</p>	<p>New in January 2007. Similar to RC7 above.</p> <p>Note: From June 2007 reduced to half of the sample and dropped from 2007 questionnaire. Asked in streams 2, 4, 7 and 9.</p> <p>Asked only in 2008 and 2010</p>	RC7NA TO RC7NQ	
NET6	<p>Ask if makes personal use of the internet (Net1=3 or 4) .</p> <p>SHOWCARD AQ</p> <p>WHICH, IF ANY OF THE THINGS ON THIS CARD HAVE YOU EVER USED YOUR LOCAL COUNCIL'S WEBSITE FOR?</p> <p>A - Finding information [1/0]</p> <p>B - Download a form [1/0]</p> <p>C - Make a complaint [1/0]</p> <p>D - Ask a question [1/0]</p> <p>E - Participate in a discussion forum [1/0]</p> <p>F - Access services like report a fault, renew library books, planning applications [1/0]</p> <p>G - Make payment like council tax or parking fine [1/0]</p> <p>H - Used for some other purpose [1/0]</p> <p>*I - None of these [1/0]</p>	New in January 2007		NET6A TO NET6I

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
NET7	<p>Ask if makes personal use of the internet (Net1=3 or 4) .</p> <p>SHOWCARD AR</p> <p>WHICH, IF ANY OF THE THINGS ON THIS CARD HAVE YOU EVER USED A GOVERNMENT WEB SITE FOR?</p> <p>A - Apply for road tax [1/0] B - Complete income tax assessment [1/0] C - Register to vote [1/0] D - Look for information about health services [1/0] E - Look for information about health or healthy living [1/0] F - Apply for or renew my TV licence [1/0] G - Apply for benefits [1/0] H - Apply for or renew passport [1/0] I - Other [1/0] *J None of these [1/0]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>From June 2007 streams changed. Was asked in 3, 5, 7 and 9. Now asked in streams 2, 4, 7 and 9.</p>	NET7A TO NET7J	
NET8	<p>Ask if no personal use of the internet (Net1=1 or 2)</p> <p>SHOWCARD AS</p> <p>HERE ARE SOME REASONS WHY PEOPLE MIGHT NOT USE THE INTERNET {OTHER THAN FOR WORK}. WHICH OF THESE REASONS, IF ANY APPLY TO YOU?</p> <p>A - I don't like using the internet or computers [1/0] B - I don't need to use the internet or computers [1/0] C - I can't afford a computer [1/0] D - Internet connection would be too expensive [1/0] E - It would be too difficult to learn how to use the internet [1/0] F - There's nothing of interest to me on the internet [1/0] G - I don't know how to use a computer [1/0] H - I prefer to do things in person rather than use computers [1/0] I - I have a disability or illness that prevents me [1/0] J - I am concerned about privacy e.g. keeping credit card or personal details safe [1/0] K - I am worried about the unsuitable or inappropriate material on the internet [1/0] L - Other reason [1/0]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to half of the sample and dropped from 2007 questionnaire. Asked in streams 2, 4, 7 and 9.</p> <p>Asked only in 2008 and 2010</p> <p>Routing amended, asked in 2009.</p>	NET8A TO NET8L	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
NET9	<p>Ask if no personal use of the internet (Net1=1 or 2)</p> <p>Ask if year of interview is 2008 or 2010</p> <p>SHOWCARD AT</p> <p>HOW LIKELY DO YOU THINK IT IS, IF AT ALL, THAT YOU WILL START USING THE INTERNET ONE DAY {OTHER THAN FOR WORK }?</p> <p>Very likely [1] Fairly likely [2] Not very likely [3] Not at all likely [4]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to half of the sample and dropped from 2007 questionnaire. Asked in streams 2, 4, 7 and 9.</p> <p>Asked only in 2008 and 2010</p> <p>Routing amended, asked in 2009.</p>		NET9
NET10	<p>Ask if no personal use of the internet (Net1=1 or 2)</p> <p>Ask if year of interview is 2008 or 2010</p> <p>REGARDLESS OF WHETHER YOU THINK YOU EVER WILL, WOULD YOU LIKE TO USE THE INTERNET {OTHER THAN FOR WORK } ONE DAY, OR NOT?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to half of the sample and dropped from 2007 questionnaire. Asked in streams 2, 4, 7 and 9.</p> <p>Asked only in 2008 and 2010</p> <p>Routing amended, asked in 2009.</p>		NET10
	<p>RD – TRAVEL AND TRANSPORT</p>	<p>In January 2007 the travel and transport section underwent changes to the order in which questions are asked. To obtain a copy of the pre 2007 order please contact the SHS project manager.</p>		
LICENCE	<p>SHOWCARD AU</p> <p>WHICH OF THE PHRASES ON THIS CARD APPLIES TO YOU?</p> <p>Currently hold a full driving licence (car or motorcycle) [1] Currently hold a provisional licence [2] Currently disqualified from driving [3] Licence suspended or surrendered on medical grounds [4] Never held a UK driving licence [5] Did not reapply for licence at age 70 [6] Surrendered licence - given up driving [7]</p>	<p>Note: Code 7 – “Surrendered licence – given up driving” added in January 2007.</p>		LICENCE

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
FREDRIV	<p>Ask if holds a driving licence (LICENCE=1 or 2)</p> <p>SHOWCARD AV</p> <p>HOW OFTEN DO YOU DRIVE A CAR/VAN NOWADAYS, FOR PRIVATE PURPOSES (INCLUDING TRAVELLING TO WORK, BUT IGNORING ANY DRIVING WHICH WAS PART OF YOUR JOB)?</p> <p>Every day [1] At least three times a week [2] Once or twice a week [3] At least 2 or 3 times a month [4] At least once a month [5] Less than once a month [6] Never [7]</p>			FREDRIV
DRIPROB1	<p>Ask if holds a full driving licence and drives at all nowadays (Licence=1 and FreDrive ≠7)</p> <p>WHAT, IF ANY, PROBLEMS DO YOU FACE AS A DRIVER NOWADAYS?</p> <p>A - Bad / dangerous drivers [1/0] B - Inconsiderate drivers [1/0] C - Speeding drivers [1/0] D - Potholes / condition of the roads [1/0] E - Too many cars on the road / congestion [1/0] F - Petrol prices / cost of fuel [1/0] G - Lack of parking spaces [1/0] H - Bus priority lanes / cycle lanes / too much priority given to other road users [1/0] I - Road works / lane closures [1/0] J - Inconsiderate / dangerous cyclists / other road users [1/0] K - None, no problems [1/0] L - Others (write in) [1/0] * M - Don't know [1/0]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>Asked in streams 3, 4, 8 and 9.</p> <p>Deleted in January 2009</p>		DRPRB1A TO DRPRB1M

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
DRIPROB2	Ask if more than one item coded at DRIPROB1	New in January 2007		DRPRB2
	WHICH OF THESE WOULD YOU SAY AFFECTS YOU MOST?	Asked in streams 3, 4, 8 and 9.		
	Bad / dangerous drivers [1]	Deleted in January 2009		
	Inconsiderate drivers [2]			
	Speeding drivers [3]			
	Potholes / condition of the roads [4]			
	Too many cars on the road / congestion [5]			
	Petrol prices / cost of fuel [6]			
	Lack of parking spaces [7]			
	Bus priority lanes / cycle lanes / too much priority given to other road users [8]			
	Road works / lane closures [9]			
	Inconsiderate / dangerous cyclists / other road users [10]			
	{Others} [11]			
	Don't know [12]			
RAGE1	Ask if holds a full driving licence and drives at all nowadays (Licence=1 and FreDrv ≠7)	New in January 2007		RAGE1
	SHOWCARD AW	Asked in streams 3, 5, 8 and 10.		
	SOMETIMES WHEN THEY ARE TRAVELING BY CAR, PEOPLE EXPERIENCE OTHER ROAD USERS BEHAVING BADLY. BEHAVIOUR SUCH AS TAILGATING, MAKING RUDE GESTURES, SHOUTING ABUSE OR THREATS AND VIOLENCE HAVE ALL BEEN CALLED EXAMPLES OF "ROAD RAGE".			
	IN THE PAST YEAR HOW MANY TIMES, IF ANY, HAVE YOU EXPERIENCED ANY INCIDENTS OF ROAD RAGE DIRECTED AGAINST YOU BY ANOTHER ROAD USER?			
	None [1]			
	Once or twice [2]			
	Between 3 and 5 times [3]			
	Between 6 and 10 times [4]			
	More than 10 times [5]			
	Have experienced but don't know how often [6]			
	Don't know if have experienced 'road rage' [7]			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RAGE2	<p>Ask if experienced any incidents of road rage (RAGE1 = 2 to 6)</p> <p>IN ANY OF THESE INCIDENTS, HOW MANY TIMES, IF ANY, HAS THERE BEEN, OR HAVE YOU BELIEVED THERE WAS, A REAL THREAT TO YOUR PERSONAL SAFETY?</p> <p>None [1] Once or twice [2] Between 3 and 5 times [3] Between 6 and 10 times [4] More than 10 times [5] Don't know how many times [6]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>Asked in streams 3, 5, 8 and 10.</p>		RAGE2
CARDEP	<p>Ask if holds a full driving licence and drives at all nowadays (Licence=1 and FreDrv ≠7)</p> <p>SHOWCARD AX</p> <p>I'M GOING TO READ OUT SOME TYPES OF JOURNEY. FOR EACH TYPE OF JOURNEY, COULD YOU TELL ME WHICH OF THE PHRASES ON THIS CARD APPLIES TO YOU?</p> <p>A - Go shopping for small amounts of food B - Go supermarket shopping C - Go town centre shopping D - Go for evenings out for leisure purposes (cinema, eating out) E - Visit friends and relatives F - Go to see GP G - Go to the library</p> <p>Response options Never make that type of journey [1] Always use a car [2] Sometimes use a car/sometimes use another means of transport e.g. walk or bus [3] Never use a car/always use another means of transport e.g. walk or bus [4]</p>	<p>From June 2007 reduced from half to one-quarter of the sample. Was asked in streams 3, 4, 8, and 9. Now asked in streams 4 and 9.</p>		CARDEPA TO CARDEPG

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
MODECHNG	<p>Ask for each item where car is always used at CARDEP (CARDEPA=2 to CARDEPG=2)</p> <p>SHOWCARD AY</p> <p>HOW EASY OR DIFFICULT WOULD IT BE FOR YOU TO... WITHOUT A CAR?</p> <p>Go shopping for small amounts of food Go supermarket shopping Go town centre shopping Go for evenings out for leisure purposes (cinema, eating out) Visit friends and relatives Go to see GP Go to the library</p> <p>Response options Very easy [1] Fairly easy [2] Neither easy nor difficult [3] Fairly difficult [4] Very difficult [5] Don't know [6]</p>	<p>From June 2007 reduced from half to one-quarter of the sample. Was asked in streams 3, 4, 8, and 9. Now asked in streams 4 and 9.</p>		MODECA TO MODECG
PRIDE1	<p>Ask if holds a full driving licence and drives at all nowadays (Licence=1 and FreDriv ≠7)</p> <p>IN THE PAST MONTH, DID YOU MAKE ANY JOURNEYS WHERE YOU COULD HAVE DRIVEN THE WHOLE WAY BUT INSTEAD YOU DROVE PART OF THE WAY, PARKED YOUR CAR AND COMPLETED THE JOURNEY SOME OTHER WAY?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to half of the sample. Asked in streams 3, 4, 8 and 9.</p> <p>From January 2009 ask all respondents.</p>		PRIDE1
PRIDE2	<p>Ask if used park and ride (Pride1=1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD AZ</p> <p>THE LAST TIME YOU DID THIS, WHERE DID YOU PARK? WAS IT...</p> <p>A specially designated Park and Ride facility [1] An ordinary car park at a bus station, train station or airport [2] A public car park [3] On the street near a station or bus stop [4] On the street elsewhere [5] Other (write in) [6]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to half of the sample. Asked in streams 3, 4, 8 and 9.</p>		PRIDE2

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
PRIDE3	Ask if used park and ride (Pride1=1)	New in January 2007		PRIDE3A TO PRIDE3H
	AND HOW DID YOU COMPLETE THE JOURNEY? WHAT MODE(S) OF TRANSPORT DID YOU USE?	From June 2007 reduced to half of the sample. Asked in streams 3, 4, 8 and 9.		
	Bus	[1/0]		
	Train	[1/0]		
	Aeroplane	[1/0]		
	Ferry	[1/0]		
	Walked / on foot	[1/0]		
	Bicycle	[1/0]		
PRIDE4	Ask if not done any park and ride (Pride1=2) or has done park and ride but not using a dedicated facility (Pride1=1 and not(Pride2=1))	New in January 2007		PRIDE4
	IN THE PAST MONTH, DID YOU MAKE ANY JOURNEYS BY CAR WHERE THERE WAS A DESIGNATED PARK AND RIDE FACILITY YOU COULD HAVE USED?	From June 2007 reduced to half of the sample. Asked in streams 3, 4, 8 and 9.		
	Yes	[1]		
	No	[2]		
PRIDE4_5	Ask if done any park and ride and a dedicated park and ride facility was available (Pride1=1 and Pride4=1)	New in January 2007		PRIDE4B
	HAVE YOU USED A DESIGNATED PARK AND RIDE FACILITY IN THE PAST MONTH?	From June 2007 reduced to half of the sample. Asked in streams 3, 4, 8 and 9.		
	Yes	[1]		
	No	[2]		
PRIDE5	Ask if either haven't done any park and ride in past 12 months but one was available (Pride1=2 or 3 and Pride4=1) OR Have done park and ride but not used dedicated park and ride facility where one was available (Pride1=1 and Pride2 ≠ 1 and Pride4_5=2).	New in January 2007		PRIDE5A TO PRIDE5F
	WHY DID YOU NOT USE THE PARK AND RIDE OPTION?	From June 2007 reduced to half of the sample. Asked in streams 3, 4, 8 and 9.		
	A - Journey would take longer	[1/0]		
	B - Too much to carry	[1/0]		
	C - Costs too much	[1/0]		
	D - Concerns about personal safety	[1/0]		
	E - Concerns about vehicle / car park security	[1/0]		
	F - Other (write in)	[1/0]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
TSWARE	Ask if currently driving (FreDriv ≠7) HAVE YOU HEARD OF 'TRAFFIC SCOTLAND'? Yes No Don't know Refused	New in January 2008 [1] [2] [3] [4]		TSWARE
TSKNOW	Ask if aware of Traffic Scotland (TSWARE=1) CAN YOU TELL ME WHAT TRAFFIC SCOTLAND IS? <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin: 5px 0;">Open text</div> No, don't know what Traffic Scotland is	New in January 2008 From January 2009 reduced to half the sample. Asked in streams 3, 4, 8 and 9. [1]		TSKNOW
TSSRCE	Ask if aware of Traffic Scotland (TSWARE=1) WHERE DID YOU HEAR ABOUT TRAFFIC SCOTLAND? A - Newspaper report or advert B - Television report or advert C - Radio report or advert D - Advert on a bus or train E - Advert at a station, bus stop, airport etc F - Other advert G - Word of mouth H - Other *I - Don't know	New in January 2008 From January 2009 reduced to half the sample. Asked in streams 3, 4, 8 and 9. [1/0] [1/0] [1/0] [1/0] [1/0] [1/0] [1/0] [1/0] [1/0] [1/0]		TSSRCE
TSUSE	Ask if aware of Traffic Scotland (TSWARE=1) HAVE YOU USED TRAFFIC SCOTLAND? Yes No Don't know Refused	New in January 2008 From January 2009 reduced to half the sample. Asked in streams 3, 4, 8 and 9. [1] [2] [3] [4]		TSUSE
TSFREQ	Ask if used Traffic Scotland (TSUSE=1) HOW OFTEN HAVE YOU USED TRAFFIC SCOTLAND IN THE PAST MONTH? Every day Almost every day Two or three times per week About once a week About once a fortnight About once a month Not used in the previous month	New in January 2008 From January 2009 reduced to half the sample. Asked in streams 3, 4, 8 and 9. [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]		TSFREQ

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
TSGOOD	Ask if used Traffic Scotland (TSUSE=1) IN GENERAL, HOW USEFUL HAVE YOU FOUND TRAFFIC SCOTLAND TO BE? Very useful [1] Fairly useful [2] Not very useful [3] Not at all useful [4] No opinion [5] Don't know [6]	New in January 2008 From January 2009 reduced to half the sample. Asked in streams 3, 4, 8 and 9.		TSGOOD
TSWHY	Ask if used Traffic Scotland (TSUSE=1) WHAT TYPES OF INFORMATION HAVE YOU LOOKED FOR AT TRAFFIC SCOTLAND? A - Commuting journey [1/0] B - Long-distance journey [1/0] C - To find out about current / planned road works [1/0] D - To find out about delays along routes [1/0] E - Just browsing - no specific journey [1/0] F - To look at CCTV camera images [1/0] G - Weather forecast [1/0] H - To find out about Park and Ride facilities [1/0] I - To find out about public transport options [1/0] J - To find links to other travel web sites [1/0]	New in January 2008 From January 2009 reduced to half the sample. Asked in streams 3, 4, 8 and 9.		TSWHYA TO TSWHYJ
TSACC	Ask if aware of Traffic Scotland (TSAWARE=1) WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING MIGHT YOU USE TO ACCESS TRAFFIC SCOTLAND, IF THEY WERE AVAILABLE? A - Digital TV [1/0] B - Electronic kiosks/terminals at bus/trains stations [1/0] C - Electronic kiosks/terminals at your place of work [1/0] D - Telephone [1/0] E - Mobile internet - on phone or handheld device [1/0] F - Traffic alert messages broadcast on radio [1/0] G - On a dedicated digital radio (DAB) station [1/0] H - Other [1/0] *I - None, because I would not use Traffic Scotland at all [1/0] *J - Don't know [1/0]	New in January 2008 From January 2009 reduced to half the sample. Asked in streams 3, 4, 8 and 9.		TSACCA TO TSACCJ
TSMODE1	Ask if used Traffic Scotland (TSUSE=1) HAVE YOU MADE ANY CHANGES TO YOUR JOURNEY AS A RESULT OF INFORMATION FROM TRAFFIC SCOTLAND? Yes [1] No [2]	New in January 2008 From January 2009 reduced to half the sample. Asked in streams 3, 4, 8 and 9.		TSMODE1

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name										
TSMODE2	<p>Ask if has made changes (TSMODE1 = 1)</p> <p>HOW MANY TIMES HAVE YOU DONE THIS IN THE PAST TWO WEEKS? interviewer: if "don't know", probe approximately how many times?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>None [1] Don't know [2]</p> <p>Travel diary</p>	<p>New in January 2008</p> <p>From January 2009 reduced to half the sample. Asked in streams 3, 4, 8 and 9.</p> <p>Due to its complexity, this section has not been included in full. The questions here are to give an indication of the kind of information collected by the travel diary. The full travel diary is available on request from the SHS project manager.</p> <p>This new version of the travel diary was introduced in January 2007.</p> <p>Asked in streams 2, 4, 5, 7, 9 and 10.</p>		TSMODE2										
STARTDAY	<p>WE ARE COLLECTING DETAILED INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRAVEL PATTERNS OF THE SCOTTISH POPULATION, SO I'D LIKE TO ASK YOU SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT WHAT YOU DID YESTERDAY.</p> <p>DID YOU START THE DAY AT HOME YESTERDAY?</p> <p>Home [1] Elsewhere [2]</p>													
STARTFROM	<p>Ask if did not start at home (StartDay=2)</p> <p>SO WHERE DID YOU START FROM?</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Organisation/shop</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postcode</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Number/street/road</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>District/area</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Post town/city</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> </table>	Organisation/shop		Postcode		Number/street/road		District/area		Post town/city				
Organisation/shop														
Postcode														
Number/street/road														
District/area														
Post town/city														
ENDDAY	<p>AND WHERE DID YOU END THE DAY?</p> <p>Home [1] {start} [2] Elsewhere [3]</p>	<p>Note: {start} indicates that the details of the starting place entered at STARTDAY are available to the interviewer as a precoded option.</p>												

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
ENDUP	<p>Ask if ended the day somewhere other than home or other place where the day started (EndDay = 3)</p> <p>AND WHERE DID YOU END THE DAY?</p> <p>Organisation/shop <input type="text"/></p> <p>Postcode <input type="text"/></p> <p>Number/street/road <input type="text"/></p> <p>District/area <input type="text"/></p> <p>Post town/city <input type="text"/></p>			
TRIPSOUT	<p>Ask if started and ended the day at the same place (StartDay=1 And EndDay=1 OR StartDay=2 And EndDay=2)</p> <p>DID YOU GO OUT AT ALL YESTERDAY?</p>			
	Yes	[1]		
	No	[2]		
GENTRIPCHECK	<p>Ask if says made no journeys (TripsOut= 2)</p> <p>ARE YOU SURE YOU DIDN'T LEAVE THE HOUSE AT ALL YESTERDAY, EVEN FOR A SHORT JOURNEY UP THE ROAD?</p>			
	I definitely DIDN'T go out yesterday	[1]		
	actually I DID go out yesterday	[2]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
PURPOSE	<p>TO START WITH, PLEASE CAN YOU BRIEFLY TELL ME WHERE YOU WENT YESTERDAY, INCLUDING ANY SHORT WALKS OUT FROM THE HOUSE OR FROM WORK? THIS LIST MIGHT HELP TO REMIND YOU ABOUT WHAT YOU DID. JUST READ OUT THE NUMBERS IN THE ORDER YOU DID THINGS DURING THE DAY.</p> <p>INTERVIEWER - IT IS THE PURPOSE NOT THE DESTINATION THAT WE ARE AFTER AT THIS STAGE SINGLE CODE INDIVIDUAL TRIP ON THIS SCREEN, FURTHER TRIPS ON SUBSEQUENT SCREENS ONLY USE 'GO HOME' IF THIS IS NOT SIMPLY THE RETURN LEG OF A JOURNEY</p>			
	Go Home	[1]		
	Go to Work	[2]		
	Make trips in the course of work	[3]		
	Go to school/college/education	[4]		
	Go shopping	[5]		
	Go for personal business - medical	[6]		
	Go for personal business - other	[7]		
	Go to visit friends or relatives	[8]		
	Go to eat/drink alone or at work	[9]		
	Go out to eat/drink other occasions	[10]		
	Go out to entertainment/public activity	[11]		
	Go out to participate in sport/exercise	[12]		
	Coming or going on holiday	[13]		
	Go on a day trip / recreational journey	[14]		
	Just go for a walk	[15]		
	Other non-escort	[16]		
	Taking someone else to/from home	[17]		
	Taking someone else to/from work	[18]		
	Taking someone else to/from in the course of work	[19]		
	Taking someone else to/from educational establishment	[20]		
	Taking someone else to/from shops	[21]		
	Taking someone else to/from personal business	[22]		
	Taking someone else to/from any other escort	[23]		
	No more journeys	[99]		
GOHOMECHECK	Ask if purpose is recorded as “go home”			
	<p>ARE YOU SURE THIS ISN'T A RETURN LEG OF A JOURNEY YOU'VE ALREADY RECORDED?</p>			
	This is NOT just the return leg of another journey	[1]		
	This is the return leg of another journey	[2]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
SERIES	CAN I JUST CHECK, WAS THAT A SINGLE JOURNEY YOU MADE IN THE COURSE OF WORK, OR A SERIES OF CALLS?			
	SERIES OF CALLS IS DEFINED AS JOURNEYS WITH THE SAME PURPOSE AND SAME MODE OF TRANSPORT			
	Series of calls	[1]		
	Single journey	[2]		
RETURN	Ask if journey is a single journey (Series=2)			
	CAN I JUST CHECK, DID YOU MAKE A RETURN JOURNEY USING ESSENTIALLY THE SAME ROUTE AND MODES OF TRANSPORT, EITHER STRAIGHT AWAY OR LATER IN THE DAY?			
PURREVIEW	JUST TO CONFIRM THEN, THESE ARE ALL THE TRIPS YOU MADE YESTERDAY			
	1. {purpose1} - {return1}			
	2. {purpose2} - {return2}			
	3. {purpose3} - {return3}			
	4. {purpose4} - {return4}			
	5. {purpose5} - {return5}			
	6. {purpose6} - {return6}			
	7. {purpose7} - {return7}			
	8. {purpose8} - {return8}			
	9. {purpose9} - {return9}			
	10. {purpose10} - {return10}			
	IS THAT CORRECT OR DID YOU MAKE ANY OTHER TRIPS DURING DAY SUCH AS GOING OUT AT LUNCHTIME OR IN THE EVENING?			
	Yes, correct	[1]		
	No (add more trips)	[2]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name																																																																																																																							
MODES	<p>TRIP NUMBER {COUNT}: HOW DID YOU {DESCRIPTION} YESTERDAY? TELL ME IN ORDER WHAT STAGES THERE WERE TO YOUR JOURNEY...</p> <p>CODE UP TO FIVE. DO NOT INCLUDE WALKS TO BUS/TRAIN ETC IF THEY ARE TO OR BETWEEN STAGES OF A JOURNEY. CODE 'WALK' ONLY AS SOLE MODE. IF RESPONDENT DROVE TO LOCATION FOR A RECREATIONAL WALK, CODE DRIVE ONLY</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th></th> <th colspan="5">Journey stage number</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th></th> <th>1</th> <th>2</th> <th>3</th> <th>4</th> <th>5</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Walking</td> <td>[1]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Car/van as driver</td> <td>[2]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Car/van as passenger</td> <td>[3]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Motorcycle/moped</td> <td>[4]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bicycle</td> <td>[5]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>School bus</td> <td>[6]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Works bus</td> <td>[7]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ordinary (service) bus</td> <td>[8]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Taxi/minicab</td> <td>[9]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Train</td> <td>[10]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Underground</td> <td>[11]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ferry</td> <td>[12]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aeroplane</td> <td>[13]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Horse-riding</td> <td>[14]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>[15]</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Journey stage number							1	2	3	4	5	Walking	[1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Car/van as driver	[2]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Car/van as passenger	[3]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Motorcycle/moped	[4]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bicycle	[5]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	School bus	[6]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Works bus	[7]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Ordinary (service) bus	[8]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Taxi/minicab	[9]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Train	[10]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Underground	[11]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Ferry	[12]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Aeroplane	[13]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Horse-riding	[14]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other	[15]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>This question is asked for each journey and allows each journey to use up to five modes of transport. Walking is treated differently in that it can only be recorded for journeys where it is the sole mode of transport. The walking elements of other journeys are ignored.</p>		
		Journey stage number																																																																																																																									
		1	2	3	4	5																																																																																																																					
Walking	[1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																					
Car/van as driver	[2]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																					
Car/van as passenger	[3]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																					
Motorcycle/moped	[4]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																					
Bicycle	[5]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																					
School bus	[6]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																					
Works bus	[7]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																					
Ordinary (service) bus	[8]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																					
Taxi/minicab	[9]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																					
Train	[10]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																					
Underground	[11]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																					
Ferry	[12]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																					
Aeroplane	[13]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																					
Horse-riding	[14]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																					
Other	[15]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																					
ORIGINCHECK	<p>CAN I JUST CHECK, YOU STARTED THIS FIRST TRIP FROM {ORIGIN}?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>Note: This question checks only the first journey of the day. If the answer is no, the script collects the details of the start point in the same format as StartDay.</p>																																																																																																																									

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
Q5B	<p>WHEN YOU WENT TO {DESCRIPTION} WHERE DID YOU START THE JOURNEY FROM?</p> <p>Home [Home] Work [Work] {place1} [1] {place2} [2] {place3} [3] {place4} [4] {place5} [5] {place6} [6] {place7} [7] {place8} [8] {place9} [9]</p> <p>Organisation/shop <input type="text"/> Postcode <input type="text"/> Number/street/road <input type="text"/> District/area <input type="text"/> Post town/city <input type="text"/></p>	<p>Note: Q5B collects the details of the start point for the second and subsequent journeys. {DESCRIPTION} holds the text from the variable PURPOSE. {Place1} to {place9} hold the details of the end points of previous journeys so that these are available as precodes, saving the interviewer from collect the same information again.</p>		
MODE1TIMEO	<p>AT WHAT TIME DID YOU LEAVE {ORIGIN} TO {DESCRIPTION}?</p> <p><input type="text"/></p>	<p>The block of question from MODE1TIMEO to QCONGE1 is asked for each mode of transport used for each journey.</p> <p>If the journey is coded as a return journey at RETURN they are also asked about the return leg of the journey.</p> <p>Note: {ORIGIN} holds the text from Q5B</p>		
MODE1DUR	<p>AND HOW LONG DID THAT {MODEJOURNEY} TAKE YOU?</p> <p><input type="text"/></p>	<p>Note: {MODEJOURNEY} holds the text from MODES for that stage of the journey.</p>		
OCCUP	<p>Ask if mode is car/van as Driver (Mode=2)</p> <p>NUMBER OF OCCUPANTS IN CAR FOR THIS JOURNEY (INCLUDING DRIVER)?</p> <p><input type="text"/></p>			
PAYPARK1	<p>Ask if mode is car/van as Driver (Mode=2)</p> <p>DID YOU PAY FOR PARKING AT THE END OF {THISPARTOFTHE} {JOURNEY}?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
CARPARK1	Ask if mode is car/van as Driver (Mode=2) WHERE DO YOU PARK YOUR VEHICLE?			
	In a commercial car park	[1]		
	On the street in a space you pay for	[3]		
	Paid for, in a car park provided by employer/ school/college/university	[4]		
	Residential parking permit	[8]		
	Other (Write in)	[9]		
PARKCOST1	Ask if paid for parking (CarPark1=1,3,4,9) HOW MUCH DID YOU PAY? (IN PENCE)			
	<input type="text"/>			
	£10 or more	[1]		
	Don't know	[2]		
	Refused	[3]		
PARKTIME1	Ask if paid for parking (CarPark1=1,3,4,9) HOW LONG DID YOU STAY AT THAT PARKING PLACE? (IN HOURS AND MINUTES) INTERVIEWER: IF FOR EXAMPLE, THE RESPONDENT PARKED FOR 45 MINUTES, PLEASE ENTER ZERO FOR THE NUMBER OF HOURS.			
	<input type="text"/>			
	Park for more than a day	[3]		
	Don't know	[1]		
	Refused	[2]		
PARKFREE	Ask if did not pay for parking (ParPark1=2) DID YOU PARK ON-STREET, IN A DRIVE OR GARAGE, IN CAR PARK OR WHAT?			
	On-street	[1]		
	Drive/garage	[2]		
	Lay-by/pull-in	[3]		
	Designated car park	[4]		
	Waste ground	[5]		
	Other	[6]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
CONGEST1	Ask if mode is car/van as Driver (Mode=2) WAS THIS PART OF YOUR TRIP IN THE {MODE} DELAYED DUE TO TRAFFIC CONGESTION? Yes No	[1] [2]		
CONGTIME1	Ask if car journey was delayed due to congestion (Congest1=1) HOW MUCH TIME DO YOU THINK WAS LOST DUE TO TRAFFIC CONGESTION? <input type="text"/> Don't know Refused	[1] [2]		
QCONGC1	Ask if mode of transport is bus or train (Modes=8 or 10) WAS {PARTOF} JOURNEY DELAYED? Yes No	[1] [2]		
QCONGD	Ask if journey was delayed (QCongc1 = 1) WHY WAS {PARTOF} JOURNEY DELAYED? {Bus/train} arrived late {Bus/train} did not turn up {Bus/train} broke down {Bus/train} involved in an accident / delayed by an accident Bus lane blocked Congestion on the roads Assault on {bus/train} crew Vandals damaged vehicle or track Traffic lights / signals not working Road works / maintenance work Bad weather Large numbers of passengers getting on or off {Bus/train} full so took a long time to get people on or off Bus passengers asking for directions / about the route Bus passengers needed change / without correct fare Other reasons (specify) Don't know	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [10] [11]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
QCONGE1	HOW MUCH TIME DO YOU THINK WAS LOST BECAUSE OF THIS? <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> Don't know [1] Refused [2]			
End of travel diary				
TGROW1	SHOWCARD BA HOW CONCERNED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE BY THE INCREASE IN THE AMOUNT OF TRAFFIC ON SCOTLAND'S ROADS? Very concerned [1] Quite concerned [2] Not very concerned [3] Not at all concerned [4] Don't know [999998]	From January 2007 asked in streams 3 and 8.		TGROW1
TGROW2	Ask if concerned about traffic growth (Tgrow1=1 or 2) WHAT IS IT THAT CONCERNS YOU ABOUT TRAFFIC GROWTH IN SCOTLAND? A - Busier roads / streets [1/0] B - Congestion / increased travel times [1/0] C - Parking problems [1/0] D - Effect on countryside / landscape [1/0] E - Noise [1/0] F - Air pollution [1/0] G - Health problems (eg respiratory illness) [1/0] H - More dangerous for pedestrians / cyclists / children [1/0] I - More accidents [1/0] J - Makes me angry / irritable [1/0] K - Makes other people angry / irritable [1/0] L - Carbon emissions / global warming / environment [1/0] M - Higher insurance premiums [1/0] N - More lorries / bigger lorries [1/0] AA - Road condition deterioration [1/0] AB - Effects on business costs [1/0] AC - Deters tourists [1/0] O - Other (write in) [1/0]	From January 2007 asked in streams 3 and 8.		TGROW2A TO TGROW2AC

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
CHARGE1	<p>SHOWCARD BB</p> <p>WE'RE INTERESTED IN PEOPLE'S VIEWS ON MOTORING TAXES AND CHARGES. WHICH OF THESE, IF ANY, DO YOU SUPPORT?</p> <p>Interviewer: If asked, new technology could be used, a few years from now, to charge people on the basis of how vehicles go, which roads are used or when they drive.</p> <p>A - Keep the current system of fuel tax and the road tax disc [1/0]</p> <p>B - Charge people according to when they drive, with people paying more to drive at busy times, such as the rush hours [1/0]</p> <p>C - Charge people according to the roads they drive on, with people paying more for some roads than others [1/0]</p> <p>D - Charge people according to the number of miles they drive on any roads [1/0]</p> <p>E - Give people incentives to drive more environmentally-friendly cars [1/0]</p> <p>* F - None of these [1/0]</p> <p>* G - Don't know [1/0]</p> <p>* H - No opinion - I don't drive [1/0]</p> <p>* I - No opinion - for any other reason [1/0]</p>	<p>From January 2007 asked in streams 3 and 8.</p> <p>Deleted in January 2009.</p>		CHARGE TO CHARGEI
MAINMODE	<p>WHAT MODE OF TRANSPORT DO YOU NORMALLY USE FOR MOST OF THE JOURNEYS YOU MAKE?</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: Probe for main mode - the one used to travel furthest, overall.</p> <p>Walking [1]</p> <p>Driver car/van [2]</p> <p>Passenger car/van [3]</p> <p>Motorcycle/moped [4]</p> <p>Bicycle [5]</p> <p>School bus [6]</p> <p>Works bus [7]</p> <p>Ordinary (service) bus [8]</p> <p>Taxi/minicab [9]</p> <p>Train [10]</p> <p>Underground [11]</p> <p>Ferry [12]</p> <p>Aeroplane [13]</p> <p>Horse-riding [14]</p> <p>Other [15]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>Asked in streams 2, 3, 7 and 8.</p>		MAINMOD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
CONGEST1	Ask if drive at least once a week (FREDRIV = 1, 2 or 3) HOW OFTEN DO YOU DRIVE IN CONGESTED TRAFFIC? Every day [1] At least three times a week [2] Once or twice a week [3] At least 2 or 3 times a month [4] At least once a month [5] Less than once a month [6] Never [7]	Deleted in January 2007	CONGEST1	
CONGEST2	Ask if ever drives in congested traffic (CONGEST1≠7) WHAT IMPACT, IF ANY, DOES TRAFFIC CONGESTION HAVE ON YOU? Longer journey times [1/0] Uncertainty / unreliable journey times [1/0] Stress [1/0] Makes me angry / irritable [1/0] Makes other people angry / irritable [1/0] Worry about safety [1/0] Worry about pollution [1/0] Unable to get everything done that would like to / need to [1/0] Have to leave earlier to get to work / meetings etc [1/0] Get home later than would like to [1/0] Make journeys at different times to avoid congestion [1/0] Higher business or economic costs - staff time / fuel costs [1/0] Other (write in) [1/0] * None, no impact [1/0] * Don't know [1/0] * Refused [1/0]	Deleted in January 2007	CONG2A TO CONG2P	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
CONGEST3	<p>Ask if ever drives in congested traffic (CONGEST1≠7)</p> <p>AND WHAT, IF ANYTHING, DO YOU THINK SHOULD BE DONE ABOUT TRAFFIC CONGESTION?</p> <p>Other people should not travel at those times [1/0]</p> <p>Other people should use alternative forms of transport [1/0]</p> <p>More schoolchildren should walk to school [1/0]</p> <p>Introduce / have more school buses [1/0]</p> <p>I should not travel at those times [1/0]</p> <p>I should use a different form of transport [1/0]</p> <p>Improve public transport services [1/0]</p> <p>Public transport should be cheaper [1/0]</p> <p>People should pay a congestion charge [1/0]</p> <p>Increase parking spaces [1/0]</p> <p>Reduce parking spaces [1/0]</p> <p>Build more roads [1/0]</p> <p>Add lanes to existing roads [1/0]</p> <p>Close / remove some roads [1/0]</p> <p>Move goods by rail / fewer lorries on the roads [1/0]</p> <p>Change the way we pay for motoring [1/0]</p> <p>Other (write in) [1/0]</p> <p>Encourage car sharing [1/0]</p> <p>Provide more park and ride facilities [1/0]</p> <p>Ban cars from town centres [1/0]</p> <p>Introduce bypass [1/0]</p> <p>* Don't know [1/0]</p>	Deleted in January 2007	CONG3A TO CONG3R	
MAINCON1	<p>Ask if main mode of transport is not walking, train, underground, ferry or aeroplane (MainMode = 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 14 or15)</p> <p>SHOWCARD BC</p> <p>THINKING ONLY OF THE JOURNEYS YOU MAKE BY {MAINMODE}, HOW OFTEN DO YOU EXPERIENCE TRAFFIC CONGESTION?</p> <p>Every day [1]</p> <p>At least three times a week [2]</p> <p>Once or twice a week [3]</p> <p>At least 2 or 3 times a month [4]</p> <p>At least once a month [5]</p> <p>Less than once a month [6]</p> <p>Never [7]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>Text substitutions based on the response at MAINMODE replace the {MAINMODE} text with the specific mode of transport mentioned.</p> <p>Asked in streams 2, 3, 7 and 8.</p> <p>Deleted in January 2009</p>		MAINCON1

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
MAINCON2	Ask if experiences traffic congestion (MAINCON1≠7) WHAT IMPACT IF ANY DOES TRAFFIC CONGESTION HAVE ON {MAINCON1} JOURNEYS? A - Longer journey times [1/0] B - Uncertainty / unreliable journey times [1/0] C - Stress [1/0] D - Makes me angry / irritable [1/0] E - Makes other people angry / irritable [1/0] F - Worry about safety [1/0] G - Worry about pollution [1/0] H - Unable to get everything done that would like to / need to [1/0] I - Have to leave earlier to get to work / meetings etc [1/0] J - Get home later than would like to [1/0] K - Make journeys at different times to avoid congestion [1/0] L - Higher business or economic costs - staff time / fuel costs [1/0] M - Missed / late for appointments [1/0] N - Other (write in) [1/0] *O - None, no impact [1/0] *P - Don't know [1/0] *Q - Refused [1/0]	New in January 2007 Text substitutions based on the response at MAINCON1 replace the {MAINCON1} text with either "those" or "your" and the specific mode mentioned at MAINMODE. From January 2008, reduced from half to a quarter sample. Was asked in streams 2, 3, 7 and 8. Now asked in streams 3 and 8. Deleted in January 2009		MAINC2A to MAINC2Q
MAINCON3	Ask only if traffic congestion has some impact (MainCon2o ≠ 15) SHOWCARD BD WHEN YOU EXPERIENCE IT, HOW EASY OR DIFFICULT DO YOU FIND IT TO PUT UP WITH THE DELAYS CAUSED BY CONGESTION? Very easy [1] Fairly easy [2] Neither easy nor difficult [3] Fairly difficult [4] Very difficult [5] Don't know [6]	New in January 2007 From January 2008, reduced from half to a quarter sample. Was asked in streams 2, 3, 7 and 8. Now asked in streams 3 and 8. Deleted in January 2009		MAINCON3

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
MAINCON4	Ask only if traffic congestion has some impact (MainCon2o ≠ 15)	New in January 2007		MAINC4A TO MAINC4N
	WHEN YOU ARE CAUGHT UP IN TRAFFIC, WHAT IF ANYTHING DO YOU DO TO MAKE CONGESTION {MAINCON3} TO PUT UP WITH?	Note: If MainCon3 = 1 or 2 the text {MAINCON3} in the question is replaced to read "easy" otherwise the text is replaced to read "less difficult".		
	*A - Nothing	[1/0]		
	B - Listen to music / radio	[1/0]	From January 2008, reduced from half to a quarter sample. Was asked in streams 2, 3, 7 and 8. Now asked in streams 3 and 8.	
	C - Read books / newspapers	[1/0]		
	D - Talk to friends / passengers (in person)	[1/0]		
	E - Make phone calls / use mobile phone	[1/0]	Deleted in January 2009	
	F - Send text messages	[1/0]		
	G - Watch videos / TV / films	[1/0]		
	H - Sleep	[1/0]		
	I - Do work / read work papers	[1/0]		
	J - Look out the window, watch other people	[1/0]		
	K - Just think / make plans	[1/0]		
	L - Write letters / cards	[1/0]		
	M - Other (write in)	[1/0]		
*N - Don't know	[1/0]			
SCOTCON1	THINKING ABOUT SCOTLAND AS A WHOLE, WHAT WOULD YOU SAY ARE THE MAIN CAUSES OF TRAFFIC CONGESTION IN SCOTLAND?	New in January 2007		SCOTC1A TO SCOTC1Q
	Do not prompt.	From January 2008, reduced from half to a quarter sample. Was asked in streams 2, 3, 7 and 8. Now asked in streams 3 and 8.		
	A - Too many cars on the roads	[1/0]	Deleted in January 2009	
	B - Roads too narrow	[1/0]		
	C - Road works	[1/0]		
	D - Parents taking children to school	[1/0]		
	E - Commuters	[1/0]		
	F - Slow vehicles	[1/0]		
	G - Too many cyclists	[1/0]		
	H - Bus lanes / cycle lanes forcing cars into less space	[1/0]		
	I - Phasing of traffic lights stopping traffic from flowing freely	[1/0]		
	J - Cars blocking junctions	[1/0]		
	K - Buses blocking junctions	[1/0]		
	L - Too much freight / lorries on the roads	[1/0]		
	M - Public transport unreliable - people have to drive	[1/0]		
N - Not enough public transport	[1/0]			
O - Not enough bus lanes / cycle lanes	[1/0]			
P - Other (write in)	[1/0]			
*Q - Don't know	[1/0]			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
SCOTCON2	<p>SHOWCARD ZZ</p> <p>ON THIS CARD ARE SOME OF THE POSSIBLE CONSEQUENCES OF TRAFFIC CONGESTION. WHICH, IF ANY, WOULD YOU SAY HAVE THE MOST IMPACT IN SCOTLAND? YOU CAN PICK UP TO THREE, IN ANY ORDER, OR NONE IF YOU THINK NONE OF THEM AFFECT SCOTLAND.</p> <p>Code up to three.</p> <p>A - Cars use more fuel [1/0] B - Journeys take longer [1/0] C - Journeys unreliable / can't plan journeys [1/0] D - Pollution / adds to climate change [1/0] E - Higher business costs [1/0] F - Roads less safe / more accidents [1/0] G - Emergency services delayed [1/0] H - Road rage / people get angry, irritable [1/0] I - Other (write in) [1/0] * J - None of these [1/0] * K - Don't know [1/0]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>From January 2008, reduced from half to a quarter sample. Was asked in streams 2, 3, 7 and 8. Now asked in streams 3 and 8.</p> <p>Deleted in January 2009</p>		SCOTC2A TO SCOTC2K
SCOTCON3	<p>AND WHAT, IF ANYTHING, DO YOU THINK SHOULD BE DONE ABOUT TRAFFIC CONGESTION?</p> <p>A - Other people should not travel at those times [1/0] B - Other people should use alternative forms of transport [1/0] C - More schoolchildren should walk to school [1/0] D - Introduce / have more school buses [1/0] E - I should not travel at those times [1/0] F - I should use a different form of transport [1/0] G - Improve public transport services [1/0] H - Public transport should be cheaper [1/0] I - People should pay a congestion charge [1/0] J - Increase parking spaces [1/0] K - Reduce parking spaces [1/0] L - Build more roads [1/0] M - Add lanes to existing roads [1/0] N - Close / remove some roads [1/0] O - Move goods by rail / fewer lorries on the roads [1/0] P - Change the way we pay for motoring [1/0] Q - Other (write in) [1/0] R - Encourage car sharing [1/0] S - Provide more park and ride facilities [1/0] T - Ban cars from town centres [1/0] U - Introduce bypass [1/0] *V - Don't know [1/0]</p>	<p>New in January 2007.</p> <p>From January 2008, reduced from half to a quarter sample. Was asked in streams 2, 3, 7 and 8. Now asked in streams 3 and 8.</p> <p>Deleted in January 2009</p>		SCOTC3A TO SCOTC3V

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
SCOTCON4	WOULD YOU SAY THAT YOU PERSONALLY CONTRIBUTE TO TRAFFIC CONGESTION? Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]	New in January 2007 From January 2008, reduced from half to a quarter sample. Was asked in streams 2, 3, 7 and 8. Now asked in streams 3 and 8. Deleted in January 2009		SCOTC4
SCOTCON5	Ask if personally contribute to traffic congestion (SCOTCON4=1) WHAT, IF ANYTHING, WOULD IT BE PRACTICAL FOR YOU TO DO TO REDUCE CONGESTION? Do not prompt. A - Stop using car [1/0] B - Use car less [1/0] C - Walk more [1/0] D - Cycle more [1/0] E - Car share [1/0] F - Use public transport [1/0] G - Use a different route [1/0] H - Work from home (more) [1/0] I - Travel less [1/0] J - Travel at a different time [1/0] K - Other (write in) [1/0] *L - Nothing [1/0] *M - Don't know [1/0]	New in January 2007 From January 2008, reduced from half to a quarter sample. Was asked in streams 2, 3, 7 and 8. Now asked in streams 3 and 8. Deleted in January 2009		SCOTC5A TO SCOTC5M
SCOTCON6	Ask if something is practical for them to reduce traffic congestion (Any of SCOTCON5A to K =1) WHAT, IF ANYTHING, WOULD ENCOURAGE YOU TO DO {TXTSUB}? Do not prompt. A - Cheaper fares [1/0] B - Better public transport services [1/0] C - Higher petrol / fuel prices [1/0] D - More cycle lanes / better cycle paths [1/0] E - Better traffic information [1/0] F - Information about bus routes and timetables [1/0] G - Other (write in) [1/0] *H - Nothing [1/0] *I - Don't know [1/0] IN A MOMENT I WILL BE ASKING YOU SOME MORE QUESTIONS ABOUT TRAVEL, BUT NOW I WOULD LIKE TO FIND OUT A LITTLE ABOUT YOUR JOURNEY TO WORK (OR SCHOOL/COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY IF IN EDUCATION)?	New in January 2007 Depending on the number of responses at SCOTCON5 the text {txtsub} changes between "those things" and "that". From January 2008, reduced from half to a quarter sample. Was asked in streams 2, 3, 7 and 8. Now asked in streams 3 and 8. Deleted in January 2009		SCOTC6A TO SCOTC6I

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name										
RD1	<p>Ask if employed or self-employed (HA7=1,2 or3)</p> <p>WHAT IS THE POSTCODE OF THE PLACE WHERE YOU WORK?</p> <p>Interviewer: If respondent knows the postcode that is all that needs to be recorded. Probe if full postcode not known if respondent says ‘not working at present’ or ‘it varies’ then ask to provide details of most recent place of work.</p> <p>PLEASE TELL ME ANY PART OF THE POSTCODE THAT YOU DO KNOW AND THE NAME AND ADDRESS OF EMPLOYER?</p> <p>Interviewer - this is so we can calculate distance from home.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Organisation/shop</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postcode</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Number/street/road</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>District/area</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Post town/city</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p>Work at or from home [1] Works at sea or off shore [2] Works outwith Scotland (but not at sea/offshore) [3]</p>	Organisation/shop	<input type="text"/>	Postcode	<input type="text"/>	Number/street/road	<input type="text"/>	District/area	<input type="text"/>	Post town/city	<input type="text"/>			RD1 – ONLY PRECODE VALUES ARE INCLUDED IN DATAFILE
Organisation/shop	<input type="text"/>													
Postcode	<input type="text"/>													
Number/street/road	<input type="text"/>													
District/area	<input type="text"/>													
Post town/city	<input type="text"/>													
RD2	<p>Ask if in full time education and random adult is not random school child (HA7=7 or 8 and rpnun≠ respchild)</p> <p>WHICH SCHOOL/COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY DO YOU ATTEND?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 134px;"></div>			RD2 – NOT INCLUDED IN DATA FILE										

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RD3	<p>Ask all employed, self-employed and in full-time education (HA7=1, 2, 3, 7 or 8) and not working from home (RD1≠1).</p> <p>HOW DO YOU USUALLY TRAVEL TO WORK (OR SCHOOL/ COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY IF IN FULL TIME EDUCATION)?</p> <p>Probe for main method</p>	<p>[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15]</p>		RD3
	<p>Walking Driver car/van Passenger car/van Motorcycle/moped Bicycle School bus Works bus Ordinary (service) bus Taxi/minicab Rail Underground Ferry Aeroplane Horse-riding Other</p>			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RD6	<p>Ask if RD3 answered</p> <p>WHAT ARE THE MAIN REASONS YOU USE THIS METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK/SCHOOL/ COLLEGE/ UNIVERSITY</p> <p>Probe fully</p> <p>A - Close/nearby/not far away [1/0]</p> <p>B - Most convenient [1/0]</p> <p>C - Travel with friends [1/0]</p> <p>D - Safest method [1/0]</p> <p>E - Quickest method [1/0]</p> <p>F - Only method available [1/0]</p> <p>G - Too far to walk [1/0]</p> <p>H - No public transport [1/0]</p> <p>I - Public transport unsuitable (e.g. too infrequent) [1/0]</p> <p>J - Good exercise/fresh air [1/0]</p> <p>K - No car/transport [1/0]</p> <p>L - Laziness [1/0]</p> <p>M - Distance [1/0]</p> <p>N - Too much to carry [1/0]</p> <p>O - Parking problems [1/0]</p> <p>P - Need car at work [1/0]</p> <p>Q - Work patterns (e.g. shifts, unsociable hours, start early, work late) [1/0]</p> <p>R - Other (please specify) [1/0]</p> <p>S - Parking problems [1/0]</p> <p>T - Company car / supplied by employer [1/0]</p> <p>U - Drop off children on the way [1/0]</p> <p>V - Better for the environment [1/0]</p> <p>W - Avoid congestion / traffic [1/0]</p>	<p>Asked in streams 3, 5, 8 and 10.</p> <p>Items S to W are created from coding responses at R – Other.</p>		RD6A TO RD6U

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
ALTMODE1	<p>Do not ask if RD6F = 1</p> <p>APART FROM THE DAYS WHEN YOU USE {SUB1}, DO YOU REGULARLY USE ANY OTHER METHOD OF TRAVEL TO GET TO WORK?</p> <p>No, None [1/0] Walking [1/0] Driver car/van [1/0] Passenger car/van [1/0] Motorcycle/moped [1/0] Bicycle [1/0] School bus [1/0] Works bus [1/0] Ordinary (service) bus [1/0] Taxi/minicab [1/0] Rail [1/0] Underground [1/0] Ferry [1/0] Aeroplane [1/0] Horse-riding [1/0] Other [1/0]</p>	New in January 2009.		ALTMD1A TO ALTMD1P
ALTMODE2	<p>Ask if regularly use other method of transport (ALTMODE1B to ALTMODE1P = 1)</p> <p>WHAT ARE THE MAIN REASONS YOU USE THIS ALTERNATIVE METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 134px;"></div>	New in January 2009.		ALTMD2

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
CYCL1	HERE IS A LIST OF REASONS PEOPLE HAVE GIVEN FOR NOT CYCLING TO WORK / COLLEGE / UNIVERSITY. WHICH OF THESE, IF ANY, WOULD YOU SAY APPLY TO YOU?	New question in January 2009.		CYCL1A TO CYCL1W
	A - I don't have a bike [1/0]			
	B - I can't ride a bike [1/0]			
	C - There are too many cars on the roads [1/0]			
	D - Traffic travels too fast [1/0]			
	E - Inconsiderate drivers [1/0]			
	F - Inconsiderate pedestrians in towns\cities [1/0]			
	G - I'd be worried about pollution from traffic [1/0]			
	H - It's too far to cycle to where I want to go [1/0]			
	I - Medical reasons - health problem or condition prevents cycling [1/0]			
	J - I don't feel fit enough to cycle [1/0]			
	K - Can't be bothered [1/0]			
	L - There are not enough safe places to lock your bike [1/0]			
	M - The weather's often too cold or wet or windy [1/0]			
	N - If I cycle to work, there would be nowhere to shower or change [1/0]			
	O - Concerns about my personal safety when riding on dark or			
	P - lonely roads [1/0]			
	Q - I don't have anywhere to keep a bicycle at home [1/0]			
	R - It's too hilly around here [1/0]			
	S - There's no way to carry luggage or shopping on a bike [1/0]			
	T - I prefer to drive [1/0]			
	U - The road surfaces around here are dangerous [1/0]			
	V - There are too many bikes stolen [1/0]			
	W - I don't have time to cycle to places [1/0]			
	X - Other [1/0]			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
CYCL2	Ask if does not have a bike (CYCL1A = 1) WHY DO YOU NOT HAVE A BICYCLE? B - I can't ride a bike [1/0] C - There are too many cars on the roads [1/0] D - Traffic travels too fast [1/0] E - Inconsiderate drivers [1/0] F - Inconsiderate pedestrians in towns\cities [1/0] G - I'd be worried about pollution from traffic [1/0] H - It's too far to cycle to where I want to go [1/0] I - Medical reasons - health problem or condition prevents cycling [1/0] J - I don't feel fit enough to cycle [1/0] K - Can't be bothered [1/0] L - There are not enough safe places to lock your bike [1/0] M - The weather's often too cold or wet or windy [1/0] N - If I cycle to work, there would be nowhere to shower or change [1/0] O - Concerns about my personal safety when riding on dark or P - lonely roads [1/0] Q - I don't have anywhere to keep a bicycle at home [1/0] R - It's too hilly around here [1/0] S - There's no way to carry luggage or shopping on a bike [1/0] T - I prefer to drive [1/0] U - The road surfaces around here are dangerous [1/0] V - There are too many bikes stolen [1/0] W - I don't have time to cycle to places [1/0] X - Other [1/0]	New question in January 2009.		CYCL2A TO CYCL2V
RD7	Ask if car or van driver or passenger (RD3=2 or 3) not using ordinary service bus, rail or underground as an alternative (ALTMODE1I ≠ 1, ALTMODE1K ≠ 1 and ALTMODE1L ≠ 1) WOULD IT BE POSSIBLE FOR YOU TO USE PUBLIC TRANSPORT FOR THE JOURNEY TO OR FROM WORK/ SCHOOL/ COLLEGE/ UNIVERSITY? Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]	Routing amended January 2009.		
RD7	Ask if car or van driver or passenger (RD3=2 or 3) WOULD IT BE POSSIBLE FOR YOU TO USE PUBLIC TRANSPORT FOR THE JOURNEY TO OR FROM WORK/ SCHOOL/ COLLEGE/ UNIVERSITY? Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RD8	<p>Ask if it would be possible to use public transport (RD7=1)</p> <p>WHAT ARE THE MAIN REASONS YOU DO NOT USE PUBLIC TRANSPORT?</p> <p>Probe fully</p> <p>A - Takes too long</p> <p>B - Inconvenient</p> <p>C - No direct route</p> <p>D - Use my own car</p> <p>E - Need a car for/at work</p> <p>F - Cost</p> <p>G - Work unsocial/unusual hours</p> <p>H - Public transport unreliable</p> <p>I - Lack of service</p> <p>J - Too infrequent</p> <p>K - Health reasons</p> <p>L - Difficult access/on-off steps</p> <p>M - Too much to carry/awkward</p> <p>N - Uncomfortable</p> <p>O - Prefer to walk</p> <p>P - Dislike waiting</p> <p>Q - Long walk to bus stop</p> <p>R - Live centrally/within walking distance</p> <p>S - Other (please specify)</p> <p>T - Live centrally</p> <p>U - Nothing</p> <p>V - Use other things – train/tube/taxi</p> <p>W - Use as often as needed</p> <p>X - Smoking policy</p> <p>Y - Dirty/filthy</p> <p>Z - Given lifts</p> <p>AA - Too crowded</p> <p>AB - Not safe</p> <p>AC- Laziness</p> <p>AD - Collect/drop off children on way</p>	<p>Asked in stream 3, 5, 8 and 10.</p> <p>Respondents who initially reply 'inconvenient' or 'use my own car' are asked a follow-up question to understand why it is inconvenient or why they use their own car. The responses to the follow-up are stored in same variables as RD8 and the original 'inconvenient' and 'use my own car' remain.</p> <p>Items T to AD are created from coding responses at S – Other.</p>		RD8A TO RD8AD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RD8MAIN	<p>Ask if more than one item coded at RD8 AND WHAT IS YOUR MAIN REASON?</p>	<p>Asked in stream 3, 5, 8 and 10.</p>		RD8MAIN
	Takes too long	[1]		
	Inconvenient	[2]		
	No direct route	[3]		
	Use my own car	[4]		
	Need a car for/at work	[5]		
	Cost	[6]		
	Work unsocial/unusual hours	[7]		
	Public transport unreliable	[8]		
	Lack of service	[9]		
	Too infrequent	[10]		
	Health reasons	[11]		
	Difficult access/on-off steps	[12]		
	Too much to carry/awkward	[13]		
	Uncomfortable	[14]		
	Prefer to walk	[16]		
	Dislike waiting	[17]		
	Long walk to bus stop	[18]		
	Live centrally/within walking distance	[19]		
	{Other}	[20]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RD9	<p>Ask if not possible to use public transport (RD7=2)</p> <p>WHAT ARE THE MAIN REASONS IT WOULD NOT BE POSSIBLE TO USE PUBLIC TRANSPORT?</p> <p>Probe fully</p> <p>A - Takes too long [1/0]</p> <p>B - Inconvenient [1/0]</p> <p>C - No direct route [1/0]</p> <p>D - Use my own car [1/0]</p> <p>E - Need a car for/at work [1/0]</p> <p>F - Cost [1/0]</p> <p>G - Work unsocial/unusual hours [1/0]</p> <p>H - Public transport unreliable [1/0]</p> <p>I - Lack of service [1/0]</p> <p>J - Too infrequent [1/0]</p> <p>K - Health reasons [1/0]</p> <p>L - Difficult access/on-off steps [1/0]</p> <p>M - Too much to carry/awkward [1/0]</p> <p>N - Uncomfortable [1/0]</p> <p>O - Prefer to walk [1/0]</p> <p>P - Dislike waiting [1/0]</p> <p>Q - Long walk to bus stop [1/0]</p> <p>R - Live centrally/within walking distance [1/0]</p> <p>S - Other (please specify) [1/0]</p> <p>T - Live centrally [1/0]</p> <p>U - Nothing [1/0]</p> <p>V - Use other things – train/tube/taxi [1/0]</p> <p>W - Use as often as needed [1/0]</p> <p>X - Smoking policy [1/0]</p> <p>Y - Dirty/filthy [1/0]</p> <p>Z - Given lifts [1/0]</p> <p>AA - Too crowded [1/0]</p> <p>AB - Not safe [1/0]</p> <p>AC- Laziness [1/0]</p> <p>AD - Collect/drop off children on way [1/0]</p>	<p>Respondents who initially reply 'inconvenient' or 'use my own car' are asked a follow-up question to understand why it is inconvenient or why they use their own car. The responses to the follow-up are stored in same variables as RD9 and the original 'inconvenient' and 'use my own car' remain.</p> <p>Asked in stream 3, 5, 8 and 10.</p> <p>Items T to AD are created from coding responses at S – Other.</p>		RD9A TO RD9AD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RD9MAIN	<p>Ask if more than one item coded at RD9</p> <p>AND WHAT IS YOUR MAIN REASON</p> <p>Takes too long [1] Inconvenient [2] No direct route [3] Use my own car [4] Need a car for/at work [5] Cost [6] Work unsocial/unusual hours [7] Public transport unreliable [8] Lack of service [9] Too infrequent [10] Health reasons [11] Difficult access/on-off steps [12] Too much to carry/awkward [13] Uncomfortable [14] Prefer to walk [16] Dislike waiting [17] Long walk to bus stop [18] Live centrally/within walking distance [19] {Other} [20]</p>	<p>Asked in stream 3, 5, 8 and 10.</p>		
WORKCON1	<p>Ask if employed, self-employed or in education (HA7=1, 2, 3, 7, 8) and not working from home (RD1≠1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD BE</p> <p>HOW OFTEN, IF EVER, IS YOUR JOURNEY TO WORK/EDUCATION AFFECTED BY TRAFFIC CONGESTION?</p> <p>Every day [1] At least three times a week [2] Once or twice a week [3] At least 2 or 3 times a month [4] At least once a month [5] Less than once a month [6] Never [7]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>Asked in streams 3, 5, 8 and 10.</p>		WORKCON1

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
WORKCON2	<p>Ask if journey to work/education ever affected by congestion (WorkCon1≠7)</p> <p>SHOWCARD BF</p> <p>HOW MUCH EXTRA TIME DO YOU NORMALLY ALLOW FOR YOUR JOURNEY TO WORK / SCHOOL / COLLEGE / UNIVERSITY?</p> <p>None, no time [1] Less than 5 minutes [2] Between 5 and 10 minutes [3] Between 11 and 30 minutes [4] Between 31 minutes and an hour [5] More than an hour [6] Don't know [7]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>Asked in streams 3, 5, 8 and 10.</p>		WORKCON2
RECON	<p>Ask if travels to work as driver/passenger in car or van (RD3=2 or 3)</p> <p>UNDER WHAT CIRCUMSTANCES, IF ANY, MIGHT YOU CHOOSE TO USE PUBLIC TRANSPORT?</p> <p>A - Fuel / petrol got too expensive [1/0] B - If public transport journey times improved [1/0] C - If road pricing introduced [1/0] D - Car parking became more difficult [1/0] E - Direct route introduced [1/0] F - Couldn't use my own car [1/0] G - Didn't need a car for/at work [1/0] H - Work hours changed [1/0] I - Public transport more reliable [1/0] J - Service introduced [1/0] K - More frequent [1/0] L - If my health improved [1/0] M - Easier access/ on-off / no steps [1/0] N - If I had less to carry [1/0] O - If it was more comfortable [1/0] P - If I couldn't walk [1/0] Q - If I didn't have to wait so long [1/0] R - Other (write in) [1/0] *S- None [1/0] T - Cheaper public transport [1/0] U - Depends on circumstances [1/0] V - Worse/better weather [1/0] W - Moved house/job [1/0]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>Asked in streams 3, 5, 8 and 10.</p> <p>Items T to W are created from coding responses at R – Other.</p>		RECONA TO RECONW

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
TRIP	<p>Ask if drives to work/education (RD3=2)</p> <p>DO YOU ROUTINELY DO ANYTHING ELSE AS PART OF YOUR JOURNEY TO WORK/EDUCATION SUCH AS TAKING CHILDREN TO SCHOOL?</p> <p>A - Take spouse / partner to their work / education [1/0] B - Take children to school / after school club / nursery [1/0] C - Take children to child minder [1/0] D - Take friends / family from work / education [1/0] E - Go shopping / other errands [1/0] F - Visit relative / friend [1/0] G - Buy newspaper / milk / sandwiches / sweets for work [1/0] H - Other (Write in) [1/0] *I - No, nothing [1/0]</p>	<p>From January 2007 asked in streams 3, 5, 8 and 10.</p> <p>Word “usually” replaced by “routinely”.</p>		TRIPA TO TRIPI
TRIPHOME	<p>Ask if drives to work/education (RD3=2)</p> <p>AND DO YOU ROUTINELY DO ANYTHING ELSE AS PART OF YOUR JOURNEY HOME FROM WORK/EDUCATION?</p> <p>A - Collect spouse / partner from their work / education [1/0] B - Collect children from school / after school club / nursery [1/0] C - Collect children from child minder [1/0] D - Collect friends / family from work / education [1/0] E - Go shopping / other errands [1/0] F - Visit relative / friend [1/0] H - Other (Write in) [1/0] *I - No, nothing [1/0]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>Asked in streams 3, 5, 8, 10.</p> <p>To maintain consistency with variable naming at TRIP there is no variable TRIPHG</p>		TRIPHA TO TRIPHI
SHARE1	<p>Ask if travels to work/education as driver/passenger in car or van (RD3=2 or 3)</p> <p>ARE YOU INVOLVED IN ANY CAR SHARING ARRANGEMENT WHERE YOU REGULARLY MAKE ALL OR PART OF THE JOURNEY TO OR FROM WORK/EDUCATION WITH PEOPLE YOU DON'T LIVE WITH?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p>		SHARE1
SHARE2	<p>Ask if involved in car sharing (Share1=1)</p> <p>HOW IS THIS ORGANISED?</p> <p>Informally - between ourselves [1] Through employer [2] Through an organisation like Lift Share, CarShare.com or National Carshare [3] Other (write in) [4]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p>		SHARE2

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
SHARE3	Ask if not involved in car sharing (Share1=2) WHY DO YOU NOT CAR SHARE? A - Wouldn't like to share with a stranger [1/0] B - I work shifts / don't work regular hours / work flexi-time [1/0] C - Nobody in my work / education lives near me [1/0] D - I prefer to drive than be a passenger [1/0] E - Prefer to drive on my own [1/0] F - Would make journey longer / would need to leave earlier / get home later [1/0] G - I only work a few days a week [1/0] H - I work in different places / journey not regular [1/0] I - Other people would be unreliable / late [1/0] J - I like to smoke in the car and no one else does [1/0] K - Other (write in) [1/0]	New in January 2007		SHARE3A TO SHARE3K
SHARE4	Ask if not involved in car sharing (Share1=2) WHAT, IF ANYTHING, MIGHT ENCOURAGE YOU TO CAR SHARE? *A - Nothing [1/0] B - Dedicated parking space at work / near work [1/0] C - If price of petrol goes up [1/0] D - If congestion charging / road pricing is introduced [1/0] E - Dedicated multi-occupant car lanes [1/0] F - If my employer set up a scheme [1/0] G - Guaranteed ride home in an emergency [1/0] H - If I was sharing with a friend / neighbour / someone I knew [1/0] I - Other (write in) [1/0]	New in January 2007		SHARE4A TO SHARE4I
TRVPLAN	Ask if employed, self-employed or in education (HA7=1, 2, 3, 7, 8) and not working outside Scotland (RD1≠2 or 3) DOES YOUR PLACE OF WORK / EDUCATION HAVE A TRAVEL PLAN DESIGNED TO REDUCE DRIVER-ONLY BUSINESS OR COMMUTING TRIPS? Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]	New in January 2007		TRVPLAN
COCAR	Ask if drives to work (HA7=1, 2 or 3 AND RD3=2) DO YOU HAVE A COMPANY CAR I.E. A CAR PROVIDED BY YOUR EMPLOYER THAT IS ALSO AVAILABLE TO YOU FOR YOUR OWN PERSONAL USE? Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]	New in January 2007 Asked in streams 3 and 8.		COCAR

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
WORKYR	Ask if in employment or self-employment and travels to work (HA7=1, 2 or 3 AND RD3=any value 1 to 15)	From January 2007 asked in streams 3, 5, 8 and 10.		WORKYR
	WERE YOU IN EMPLOYMENT OR SELF-EMPLOYMENT ONE YEAR AGO?			
	Yes	[1]		
	No	[2]		
MODEYR	Ask if working a year ago (WORKYR=1)	From January 2007 asked in streams 3, 5, 8 and 10.		MODEYR
	HOW DID YOU USUALLY TRAVEL TO WORK ONE YEAR AGO?			
	Probe for main method			
	Walking	[1]		
	Driver car/van	[2]		
	Passenger car/van	[3]		
	Motorcycle/moped	[4]		
	Bicycle	[5]		
	School bus	[6]		
	Works bus	[7]		
	Ordinary (service) bus	[8]		
	Taxi/minicab	[9]		
	Rail	[10]		
	Underground	[11]		
	Ferry	[12]		
	Aeroplane	[13]		
	Horse-riding	[14]		
	Other	[15]		
	Not in employment	[16]		
	Worked from home	[17]		
	Was not working in UK	[18]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
MODEDIFF	<p>Ask if travel to work different from last year (MODEYR ≠ RD3) And (MODEYR≠ 16, 17, or 18)</p> <p>WHY DID YOU CHANGE FROM {MODEYR} TO {RD3} FOR TRAVELLING TO WORK?</p> <p>A - Changed job [1/0] B - Moved home [1/0] C - Employer re-located [1/0] D - Bought a car [1/0] E - Sold car [1/0] F - Lost licence [1/0] G - Public transport service added [1/0] H - Public transport service withdrawn [1/0] I - Changed working hours [1/0] J - Had a baby [1/0] K - Passed driving test [1/0] L - Husband / wife / Partner has more need for car [1/0] M - Fresh air / exercise [1/0] N - Other{write in} [1/0]</p>	From January 2007 asked in streams 3, 5, 8 and 10.		MODEDA TO MODEDN
FLY1	<p>NEXT A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT AIR TRAVEL. AT THE MOMENT, I'M JUST INTERESTED IN AIR TRAVEL FOR LEISURE, HOLIDAYS AND VISITING FRIENDS OR FAMILY, NOT AIR TRAVEL FOR WORK OR BUSINESS PURPOSES.</p> <p>HAVE YOU TAKEN ANY FLIGHTS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, THAT IS SINCE {SUB1}, FOR LEISURE, HOLIDAYS OR VISITING FRIENDS OR FAMILY?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3] Refused [4]</p>	New in January 2009.		FLY1

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
FLY2	<p>Ask if taken flight for leisure, holiday or family/friend visit in the last 12 months (FLY1 = 1)</p> <p>HOW MANY JOURNEYS FOR LEISURE, HOLIDAYS AND VISITING FRIENDS OR FAMILY HAVE YOU MADE BY AIR IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, THAT IS SINCE {SUB1} 2008?</p> <p>PLEASE COUNT THE OUTWARD AND RETURN FLIGHT AND ANY TRANSFERS AS SEPARATE JOURNEYS.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 134px; height: 40px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>None [3] Don't know [1] Refused [2]</p>	New question in January 2009.		
FLY3	<p>THIS TIME I'M INTERESTED IN AIR TRAVEL FOR WORK OR BUSINESS PURPOSES ONLY.</p> <p>HAVE YOU TAKEN ANY FLIGHTS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, THAT IS SINCE {SUB1} 2008, FOR WORK OR BUSINESS PURPOSES?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3] Refused [4]</p>	New question in January 2009.		FLY3
FLY4	<p>Ask if taken flight for business purposes in the last 12 months (FLY3 = 1)</p> <p>HOW MANY JOURNEYS FOR WORK OR BUSINESS PURPOSES HAVE YOU MADE BY AIR IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, THAT IS SINCE {SUB1} 2008?</p> <p>PLEASE COUNT THE OUTWARD AND RETURN FLIGHT AND ANY TRANSFERS AS SEPARATE JOURNEYS.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 134px; height: 40px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>None [3] Don't know [1] Refused [2]</p>	New question in January 2009.		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
FLY5	<p>Ask if taken flight for business purposes in the last 12 months (FLY3 = 1)</p> <p>HOW MANY OF THE JOURNEYS FOR WORK OR BUSINESS PURPOSES WERE COMMUTING JOURNEYS - TRAVELLING TO GET TO WORK RATHER THAN TRAVEL IN THE COURSE OF WORK? AGAIN, PLEASE COUNT THE OUTWARD AND RETURN FLIGHT AND ANY TRANSFERS AS SEPARATE JOURNEYS</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 30px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>None [1] Don't know [2] Refused [3]</p>	New question in January 2009.		
FLY6	<p>THINKING OF ALL THE FLIGHTS YOU TOOK WITHIN THE UK, WHY DID YOU CHOOSE FLYING OVER OTHER FORMS OF TRANSPORT (E.G. TRAIN OR BUS)</p> <p>Quicker [1/0] Cheaper [1/0] Other (Please specify) [1/0] Don't know [1/0] Refused [1/0]</p>	New question in January 2009.		
BIKE1	<p>Ask if holds a full or provisional driving licence (Licence=1 or 2)</p> <p>HAVE YOU RIDDEN A MOTORBIKE, MOPED OR SCOOTER IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>A - Motorbike [1/0] B - Moped [1/0] C - Scooter [1/0] * D - No, none [1/0]</p>			BIKE1A TO BIKE1D
BIKE2	<p>Ask if has a motorbike, moped or scooter (any BIKE1A to BIKE1C=1) Asked for each type of bike mentioned at BIKE1</p> <p>WHAT SIZE OF ENGINE DOES YOUR {BIKE1} HAVE?</p> <p>Up to 50cc [1] Over 50cc but up to 125cc [2] Over 125cc but up to 500cc [3] Over 500cc [4] Don't know [5]</p>			BIKE2_1 TO BIKE2_3

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
BIKE3	Ask if has a motorbike, moped or scooter (any BIKE1A to BIKE1C=1) else go to RE6			BIKE3A TO BIKE3U
	SHOWCARD BG			
	FOR WHICH IF ANY OF THE REASONS ON THIS CARD HAVE YOU RIDDEN A MOTORBIKE, MOPED OR SCOOTER IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS?			
	Travelling to or from:			
	A - Your place of work	[1/0]		
	B - In the course of your work	[1/0]		
	C - An educational establishment	[1/0]		
	D - Shopping	[1/0]		
	E - Visit to hospital, doctor or other health service	[1/0]		
	F - On other personal business	[1/0]		
	G - Visiting friends or relatives	[1/0]		
	H - Eating/drinking alone or at work	[1/0]		
	I - Eating/drinking other occasions	[1/0]		
	J - Entertainment/other public activities	[1/0]		
	K - Participating in sport	[1/0]		
	L - Coming/going on holiday	[1/0]		
	M - For a day trip/recreational journey	[1/0]		
	N - Other journey not mentioned above	[1/0]		
	Taking someone else to or from:			
	O - Home	[1/0]		
	P - Work	[1/0]		
	Q - In the course of work	[1/0]		
	R - Educational establishment	[1/0]		
	S - Shops	[1/0]		
	T - Personal business	[1/0]		
	U - Any other escort	[1/0]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
BIKE4	<p>Ask if more than one reason at BIKE3.</p> <p>SHOWCARD BG</p> <p>WHICH IS THE MAIN REASON?</p> <p>Travelling to or from:</p> <p>Your place of work [1]</p> <p>In the course of your work [2]</p> <p>An educational establishment [3]</p> <p>Shopping [4]</p> <p>Visit to hospital, doctor or other health service [5]</p> <p>On other personal business [6]</p> <p>Visiting friends or relatives [7]</p> <p>Eating/drinking alone or at work [8]</p> <p>Eating/drinking other occasions [9]</p> <p>Entertainment/other public activities [10]</p> <p>Participating in sport [11]</p> <p>Coming/going on holiday [12]</p> <p>For a day trip/recreational journey [13]</p> <p>Other journey not mentioned above [14]</p> <p>Taking someone else to or from:</p> <p>Home [21]</p> <p>Work [22]</p> <p>In the course of work [23]</p> <p>Educational establishment [24]</p> <p>Shops [25]</p> <p>Personal business [26]</p> <p>Any other escort [27]</p>	Note: Code values break between 14 and 21.		BIKE4
BIKE5	<p>THINKING OF ALL THE JOURNEYS YOU MADE AS THE RIDER OF A MOTORBIKE, MOPED OR SCOOTER ON PUBLIC ROADS WHAT WAS THE TOTAL NUMBER OF MILES RIDDEN IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>Enter miles in thousands i.e. for 10,000 miles enter 10 if less than 1,500 use precodes.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 185px; height: 40px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Less than 500 miles [999800]</p> <p>500 - 999 miles [999801]</p> <p>1000 to 1499 miles [999802]</p> <p>Don't know [999998]</p> <p>Refused [999999]</p>			BIKE5

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
BIKE6	<p>IN TOTAL, FOR HOW LONG HAVE YOU RIDDEN A MOTORCYCLE, MOPED OR SCOOTER?</p> <p>If less than a year, use precode</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> <p>Up to one year [999991] Don't know [999998] Refused [999999]</p>			BIKE6
BIKE7	<p>SINCE YOU FIRST STARTED RIDING ANY KIND OF MOTORCYCLE, HAVE THERE BEEN ANY PERIODS OF MORE THAN 1 YEAR WHEN YOU HAVE NOT RIDDEN A MOTORBIKE, MOPED OR SCOOTER?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>			BIKE7
BIKE8	<p>Ask if any gap in bike use (Bike7=1)</p> <p>FOR HOW MANY YEARS HAVE YOU BEEN RIDING A MOTORBIKE, MOPED OR SCOOTER SINCE THE MOST RECENT BREAK OF MORE THAN 1 YEAR?</p> <p>If less than a year use precode.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> <p>Less than one year [999991] Don't know [999998] Refused [999999]</p>			BIKE8
RE6	<p>ON HOW MANY OUT OF THE LAST SEVEN DAYS DID YOU MAKE A TRIP OF MORE THAN A QUARTER OF A MILE BY BICYCLE?</p> <p>Read out both questions below</p> <p>...GOING SOMEWHERE SUCH AS WORK, SHOPPING OR FRIENDS ETC.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> <p>None [999992] Don't know [999998]</p>	<p>Asked in stream 2, 5, 7 and 10. Deleted in January 2009.</p>		RE6
RE7	<p>...JUST FOR THE PLEASURE OF CYCLING OR TO KEEP FIT</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> <p>None [999992] Don't know [999998]</p>	<p>Asked in stream 2, 5, 7 and 10. Deleted in January 2009.</p>		RE7

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RE8	<p>ON HOW MANY OUT OF THE LAST SEVEN DAYS DID YOU MAKE A TRIP OF MORE THAN A QUARTER OF A MILE BY FOOT? Read out both questions below ...GOING SOMEWHERE SUCH AS WORK, SHOPPING OR FRIENDS ETC.</p>	Asked in stream 2, 5, 7 and 10.		RE8
	<input type="text"/>			
	<p>None [999992] Don't know [999998] Not able to walk [999988]</p>			
RE9	<p>...JUST FOR PLEASURE OF WALKING OR TO KEEP FIT OR TO WALK THE DOG. INCLUDE JOGGING AND RUNNING HERE</p>	Asked in streams 2, 5, 7 and 10.		RE9
	<input type="text"/>			
	<p>None [999992] Don't know [999998] Not able to walk [999988]</p>			
RE10B	<p>SHOWCARD BH HOW OFTEN HAVE YOU USED YOUR LOCAL BUS SERVICE IN THE PAST MONTH, IF AT ALL?</p>			RE10B
	<p>Every day [1] Almost every day [2] Two or three times per week [3] About once a week [4] About once a fortnight [5] About once a month [6] Not used the local bus service in the previous month [7]</p>			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RE12N	<p>Ask if infrequent bus user (re10b>3)</p> <p>IN GENERAL, WHAT DISCOURAGES YOU FROM USING BUSES MORE OFTEN THAN YOU DO?</p> <p>A - Nothing [1/0] B - Takes too long [1/0] C - Inconvenient [1/0] D - No direct route [1/0] E - Use own car [1/0] F - Need a car for/at work [1/0] G - Cost [1/0] H - Work unsocial/unusual hours [1/0] I - Public transport unreliable [1/0] J - Lack of service [1/0] K - Too infrequent [1/0] L - Health reasons [1/0] M - Difficult access/on-off steps [1/0] N - Too much to carry/awkward [1/0] O - Uncomfortable [1/0] P - Other {please specify} [1/0] Q - No need [1/0] R - Prefer to walk [1/0] S - Dislike waiting [1/0] T - Long walk to bus stop [1/0] U - Live centrally/within walking distance [1/0] V - No reason given [1/0] W - Use other things – train/tube/taxi [1/0] Y - Smoking policy [1/0] Z - Dirty/filthy [1/0] AA - Given lifts [1/0] AB - Too crowded [1/0] AC - Not safe [1/0] AD - Laziness [1/0]</p>	<p>From January 2007 reduced from a half to a quarter sample. Asked in streams 3 and 8.</p> <p>Respondents who initially reply 'inconvenient' or 'use my own car' are asked a follow-up question to understand why. The responses to the follow-up are stored in the same variables as RE12 and the original 'inconvenient' and 'use my own car' remain.</p>		RE12A TO RE12AD

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RE12MAIN	Ask if more than one item coded at RE12N	From January 2007 reduced from a half to a quarter sample. Asked in streams 3 and 8.		RE12MAIN
	WHAT IS YOUR MAIN REASON?			
	Takes too long	[1]		
	Inconvenient	[2]		
	No direct route	[3]		
	Use own car	[4]		
	Need a car for/at work	[5]		
	Cost	[6]		
	Work unsocial/unusual hours	[7]		
	Public transport unreliable	[8]		
	Lack of service	[9]		
	Too infrequent	[10]		
	Health reasons	[11]		
	Difficult access/on-off steps	[12]		
	Too much to carry/awkward	[13]		
	Uncomfortable	[14]		
	No need	[15]		
	Prefer to walk	[16]		
	Dislike waiting	[17]		
	Long walk to bus stop	[18]		
	Live centrally/within walking distance	[19]		
	{Other}	[21]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RE10C	<p>Ask if used local bus service in past month (re10B≠7)</p> <p>SHOWCARD BI</p> <p>TO WHAT EXTENT DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS? GENERALLY, WHEN I USE THE BUS</p> <p>Statements</p> <p>The buses are on time</p> <p>The buses are frequent</p> <p>The service runs when I need it</p> <p>The service is stable and isn't regularly changing</p> <p>The buses are clean</p> <p>The buses are comfortable</p> <p>I feel personally safe and secure on the bus during the day</p> <p>It is simple deciding the type of ticket I need</p> <p>Finding out about routes and times is easy</p> <p>It's easy changing from buses to other forms of transport</p> <p>The fares are good value</p> <p>I feel personally safe and secure on the bus during the evening</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>Strongly agree [1]</p> <p>Tend to agree [2]</p> <p>Neither agree nor disagree [3]</p> <p>Tend to disagree [4]</p> <p>Strongly disagree [5]</p> <p>No opinion [6]</p>	<p>From January 2007 asked in streams 3, 4, 8 and 9.</p> <p>Response options amended January 2009.</p>		<p>RE10C2A TO RE10C2L</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
NOTBUS	<p>Ask if not used local bus service in past month (RE10B=7)</p> <p>SHOWCARD BI</p> <p>ALTHOUGH YOU HAVEN'T USED THE LOCAL BUS SERVICE IN THE PAST MONTH, TO WHAT EXTENT DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS ABOUT THE SERVICE?</p> <p>Statements</p> <p>The service runs when I need it</p> <p>I feel personally safe and secure on the bus during the day</p> <p>Finding out about routes and times is easy</p> <p>It's easy changing from buses to other forms of transport</p> <p>The fares are good value</p> <p>I feel personally safe and secure on the bus during the evening</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>Strongly agree [1]</p> <p>Tend to agree [2]</p> <p>Neither agree nor disagree [3]</p> <p>Tend to disagree [4]</p> <p>Strongly disagree [5]</p> <p>No opinion [6]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>Asked in streams 3, 4, 8 and 9.</p> <p>Response options amended in January 2009.</p>		NOTBUSA TO NOTBUSF
RE10D	<p>SHOWCARD BJ</p> <p>HOW OFTEN HAVE YOU USED A TRAIN SERVICE IN THE PAST MONTH. NB: THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE THE UNDERGROUND IN GLASGOW OR LONDON</p> <p>Every day [1]</p> <p>Almost every day [2]</p> <p>Two or three times per week [3]</p> <p>About once a week [4]</p> <p>About once a fortnight [5]</p> <p>About once a month [6]</p> <p>Not used the train in the previous month [7]</p>			RE10D2

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RE10E	<p>Ask if has used local trains in past month (RE10D ≠7)</p> <p>SHOWCARD BK</p> <p>TO WHAT EXTENT DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS? GENERALLY, WHEN I USE THE TRAIN...</p> <p>Statements</p> <p>A - The trains are on time</p> <p>B - The trains are frequent</p> <p>C - The service runs when I need it</p> <p>D - The service is stable and isn't regularly changing</p> <p>E - The trains are clean</p> <p>F - The trains are comfortable</p> <p>G - I feel personally safe and secure on the train during the day</p> <p>H - It is simple deciding the type of ticket I need</p> <p>I - Finding out about routes and times is easy</p> <p>J - It's easy changing from trains to other forms of transport</p> <p>K - The fares are good value</p> <p>L - I feel personally safe and secure on the train during the evening</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>Strongly agree [1]</p> <p>Tend to agree [2]</p> <p>Neither agree nor disagree [3]</p> <p>Tend to disagree [4]</p> <p>Strongly disagree [5]</p> <p>No opinion [6]</p>	<p>From January 2007 asked in streams 3, 4, 8 and 9.</p> <p>Response options amended in January 2009.</p>	<p>RE10E2A TO RE10E2L</p>	
RE10F	<p>Ask if not used local trains in past month (RE10D=7)</p> <p>SHOWCARD BK</p> <p>TO WHAT EXTENT DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS? GENERALLY, WHEN I USE THE TRAIN...</p> <p>Statements</p> <p>A - The trains are on time</p> <p>B - I feel personally safe and secure on the train during the day</p> <p>C - The fares are good value</p> <p>D - I feel personally safe and secure on the train during the evening</p> <p>Response options:</p> <p>Strongly agree [1]</p> <p>Tend to agree [2]</p> <p>Neither agree nor disagree [3]</p> <p>Tend to disagree [4]</p> <p>Strongly disagree [5]</p> <p>No opinion [6]</p>	<p>From January 2007 reduced from half to a quarter sample. Asked in streams 3 and 8.</p> <p>Response options amended in January 2009.</p>	<p>RE10FA TO RE10FD</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RE4	<p>Ask everyone who has used bus or train services (RE10B = 1 to 6 or RE10D = 1 to 6)</p> <p>LOOKING AT THIS CARD, WHAT WAS THE TOTAL COST OF FARES FOR THESE FORMS OF TRANSPORT IN THE PAST SEVEN DAYS, EXCLUDING ANY FARES WHICH WERE, OR WILL BE, PAID FOR BY A BUSINESS OR EMPLOYER?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">£ <input style="width: 150px; height: 20px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Nothing [1] Don't know [2] Refused [3]</p>	Deleted in January 2007.	RE4	
RE5	<p>Ask everyone who has used bus or train services (RE10B = 1 to 6 or RE10D = 1 to 6)</p> <p>DOES THIS INCLUDE ANY TRIPS ABROAD OR ANY BUSINESS EXPENSES? IF YES, HOW MUCH OF THE PUBLIC TRANSPORT COSTS IS ACCOUNTED FOR BY TRIPS ABROAD OR BUSINESS EXPENSES?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">£ <input style="width: 150px; height: 20px;" type="text"/></p> <p>No trips abroad/business mileage [1]</p>	Deleted in January 2007.	RE5	
BUSEVE	<p>SHOWCARD BL</p> <p>HOW OFTEN, IF EVER, DO YOU TRAVEL BY BUS IN THE EVENINGS THESE DAYS, SAY BETWEEN 7PM AND 10PM?</p> <p>Most days [1] At least once a week, [2] At least once a month [3] Less than once a month [4] Never [5] Don't know [6]</p>	<p>New in January 2007: Question is very similar to question RB4XA asked in previous years but question moved from 'neighbourhoods' block of questions into the 'transport' block, split from trains and slightly reworded.</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 and 10.</p> <p>Deleted January 2009</p>		RB4XA
BUSSAFE	<p>SHOWCARD BM</p> <p>AND TO WHAT EXTENT WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE, OR WOULD BE, SAFE FROM CRIME WHEN TRAVELING BY BUS IN THE EVENINGS?</p> <p>Very safe [1] Fairly safe [2] Not particularly safe [3] Not safe at all [4] Don't know [5]</p>	<p>New in January 2007: Question is very similar to question RB4Y asked in previous years but question moved from 'neighbourhoods' block of questions into the 'transport' block, split from trains and slightly reworded.</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 and 10.</p> <p>Deleted January 2009</p>		RB4YA

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
TRNEVE	SHOWCARD BN			RB4XC
	AND HOW OFTEN, IF EVER, DO YOU TRAVEL BY TRAIN IN THE EVENINGS THESE DAYS, SAY BETWEEN 7PM AND 10PM?	New in January 2007: Question is very similar to question RB4XA asked in previous years but question moved from 'neighbourhoods' block of questions into the 'transport' block, split from buses and slightly reworded.		
	Most days	[1]		
	At least once a week,	[2]	Asked in streams 4, 5, 9 and 10.	
	At least once a month	[3]	Deleted January 2009	
	Less than once a month	[4]		
Never	[5]			
Don't know	[6]			
TRNSAFE	SHOWCARD BO			RB4YC
	AND TO WHAT EXTENT WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE, OR WOULD BE, SAFE FROM CRIME WHEN TRAVELING BY TRAIN IN THE EVENINGS?	New in January 2007: Question is very similar to question RB4Y asked in previous years but question moved from 'neighbourhoods' block of questions into the 'transport' block, split from buses and slightly reworded.		
	Very safe	[1]		
	Fairly safe	[2]	Asked in streams 4, 5, 9 and 10.	
	Not particularly safe	[3]	Deleted January 2009	
	Not safe at all	[4]		
Don't know	[5]			
RA4AC	SHOWCARD BP			RB4ZA
	HOW SAFE DO YOU FEEL WALKING ALONE IN YOUR NEIGHBOURHOOD AFTER DARK? WOULD YOU SAY YOU FEEL...?	Moved from 'neighbourhoods' block in January 2007.		
	Very safe	[1]		
	Fairly safe	[2]	From June 2007 reduced to three quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 and 10.	
	A bit unsafe	[3]		
	Very unsafe	[4]		
Don't know	[5]			
RA4AD	SHOWCARD BP			RB4ZB
	HOW SAFE DO YOU FEEL WHEN YOU ARE ALONE IN YOUR HOME AT NIGHT? WOULD YOU SAY YOU FEEL...?	Moved from 'neighbourhoods' block in January 2007.		
	Very safe	[1]		
	Fairly safe	[2]	From June 2007 reduced to three quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 and 10.	
	A bit unsafe	[3]		
	Very unsafe	[4]		
Don't know	[5]			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
PTCRIM1	<p>Ask if used either local buses or local trains in past month (RE10B≠7 OR re10D≠7)</p> <p>SHOWCARD BQ</p> <p>IN THE PAST YEAR, HOW MANY TIMES, IF AT ALL, HAVE YOU EXPERIENCED ANY INCIDENTS OF CRIMINAL ACTIVITY OR ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR ON A BUS OR TRAIN?</p> <p>None [1] Once or twice [2] Between 3 and 5 times [3] Between 6 and 10 times [4] More than 10 times [5] Have experienced but don't know how often [6]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>Asked in streams 3, 5, 8 and 10.</p>		PTCRIM1
PTCRIM2	<p>Ask if any experience of crime or ASB on a bus or train (PTCRIM1≠1)</p> <p>IN ANY OF THESE INCIDENTS, HOW MANY TIMES, IF ANY, HAS THERE BEEN, OR HAVE YOU BELIEVED THERE WAS, A REAL THREAT TO YOUR PERSONAL SAFETY?</p> <p>None [1] Once or twice [2] Between 3 and 5 times [3] Between 6 and 10 times [4] More than 10 times [5] Don't know how many times [6]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>Asked in streams 3, 5, 8 and 10.</p> <p>Deleted January 2009</p>		PTCRIM2
PUBTR	<p>SHOWCARD BR</p> <p>BASED ON YOUR OWN EXPERIENCE, WOULD YOU SAY THAT ON THE WHOLE PUBLIC TRANSPORT IN SCOTLAND HAS GOT BETTER, GOT WORSE, OR STAYED THE SAME OVER THE PAST YEAR?</p> <p>Got much better [1] Got better [2] No better or worse [3] Got worse [4] Got much worse [5] Don't know [6]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>Asked in streams 3 and 8.</p> <p>Deleted January 2009</p>		PUBTR
YCONC1	<p>Ask if aged between 16 and 18 years (RANDAGE ≥ 16 and RANDAGE ≤ 18)</p> <p>DO YOU HAVE A YOUNG SCOT NATIONAL ENTITLEMENT CARD?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	<p>New in January 2008</p>		YCONC1

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
YCONC2	<p>Ask if doesn't have a card (YCONC1=2)</p> <p>WHY DO YOU NOT HAVE A YOUNG SCOT CARD?</p> <p>A - Never heard of it [1/0] B - Don't need it [1/0] C - Didn't know I was entitled to have one [1/0] D - Not worth the trouble of applying [1/0] E - Haven't got round to applying yet [1/0] F - Other (write in) [1/0] * G - Don't know [1/0]</p>	New in January 2008		YCONC2A TO YCONC2G Full range of variables will be determined by the number of distinct codes that created
YCONC3	<p>Ask if has a card (YCONC1=1)</p> <p>DO YOU USE YOUR YOUNG SCOT CARD TO GET CHEAP / CONCESSIONARY TRAVEL ON PUBLIC TRANSPORT?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	New in January 2008		YCONC3
YCONC4	<p>Ask if doesn't use card (YCONC3=2)</p> <p>WHY DO YOU NOT USE YOUR YOUNG SCOT CARD TO GET CHEAP / CONCESSIONARY TRAVEL ON PUBLIC TRANSPORT?</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Don't know [1]</p>	New in January 2008		YCONC4A TO YCONC4? Full range of variables will be determined by the number of distinct codes that created
YCONC5	<p>Ask if uses card (YCONC3=1)</p> <p>IN THE PAST MONTH, HOW OFTEN HAVE YOU USED YOUR YOUNG SCOT CARD TO GET CHEAP / CONCESSIONARY TRAVEL ON PUBLIC TRANSPORT?</p> <p>Every day [1] Almost every day [2] Two or three times per week [3] About once a week [4] About once a fortnight [5] About once a month [6] Not used in the previous month [7]</p>	New in January 2008		YCONC5

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
YCONC6	<p>Ask if uses card (YCONC3=1)</p> <p>IN THE PAST MONTH, WHAT TYPES OF JOURNEY HAVE YOU MADE USING YOUR YOUNG SCOT CARD?</p> <p>Travelling to or from:</p> <p>A - Your place of work [1/0]</p> <p>B - In the course of your work [1/0]</p> <p>C - An educational establishment [1/0]</p> <p>D - Shopping [1/0]</p> <p>E - Visit to hospital, doctor or other health service [1/0]</p> <p>F - Other personal business [1/0]</p> <p>G - Visiting friends or relatives [1/0]</p> <p>H - Eating/drinking alone or at work [1/0]</p> <p>I - Eating/drinking other occasions [1/0]</p> <p>J - Entertainment/other public activities [1/0]</p> <p>K - Participating in sport [1/0]</p> <p>L - Coming/going on holiday [1/0]</p> <p>M - For a day trip/recreational journey [1/0]</p> <p>O - Other journey not mentioned above [1/0]</p> <p>Taking someone else to or from:</p> <p>P - Home [1/0]</p> <p>Q - Work [1/0]</p> <p>R - In the course of work [1/0]</p> <p>S - Educational establishment [1/0]</p> <p>T - Shops [1/0]</p> <p>V - Personal business [1/0]</p> <p>W - Any other escort [1/0]</p>	New in January 2008		YCONC6A TO YCONC6W

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
YCONC7	<p>Ask if more than one item coded at YCONC6</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE WAS THE MAIN TYPE OF JOURNEY FOR WHICH YOU USED YOUR YOUNG SCOT CARD?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Your place of work [1] <li>In the course of your work [2] <li>An educational establishment [3] <li>Shopping [4] <li>Visit to hospital, doctor or other health service [5] <li>On other personal business [6] <li>Visiting friends or relatives [7] <li>Eating/drinking alone or at work [8] <li>Eating/drinking other occasions [9] <li>Entertainment/other public activities [10] <li>Participating in sport [11] <li>Coming/going on holiday [12] <li>For a day trip/recreational journey [13] <li>Other journey not mentioned above [14] <li>Home [15] <li>Work [16] <li>In the course of work [17] <li>Educational establishment [18] <li>Shops [19] <li>Personal business [20] <li>Any other escort [21] 	New in January 2008		YCONC7

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
CARPLAN	<p>SHOWCARD BS</p> <p>I WOULD LIKE YOU TO THINK ABOUT THE JOURNEYS YOU HAVE MADE BY CAR/VAN OR MOTORCYCLE OR BICYCLE IN THE LAST MONTH OR SO. WHICH, IF ANY, OF THESE HAVE YOU DONE TO PLAN A JOURNEY BEFORE SETTING OUT?</p>	<p>Amended in January 2007. New items O, P and Q added.</p> <p>From January 2007 reduced from a half to a quarter sample. Asked in streams 3 and 8.</p>		<p>CARPLANA TO CARPLANQ</p>
	A - Looked at a road map	[1/0]		
	B - Asked a friend	[1/0]		
	C - Telephoned the AA or RAC	[1/0]		
	D - Contacted the venue/attraction you are visiting	[1/0]		
	E - Used route planning software or a journey			
	planner on the Internet	[1/0]		
	F - Used Transport Direct internet portal	[1/0]		
	G - Checked Teletext/Ceefax for roadworks/congestion	[1/0]		
	* H - Never planned ahead - relied on road signs	[1/0]		
	* I - Never go out/housebound	[1/0]		
	* J - None - never go to unfamiliar places	[1/0]		
	* K - None - someone else plans the route for me	[1/0]		
	* L - I haven't made journeys by car/van,			
	motorcycle or bicycle	[1/0]		
	* M - None - know the route	[1/0]		
	N - Other	[1/0]		
	O - Telephoned Traveline	[1/0]		
	P - Used Traveline website	[1/0]		
	Q - Used Satellite Navigation device or			
	software such as Tom Tom	[1/0]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
PTPLAN	<p>SHOWCARD BT</p> <p>I WOULD LIKE YOU TO THINK ABOUT THE JOURNEYS YOU MAKE BY BUS OR TRAIN OR UNDERGROUND. WHICH, IF ANY, OF THESE HAVE YOU USED TO GET TRAVEL INFORMATION OR ADVICE ABOUT YOUR JOURNEY IN THE LAST MONTH?</p> <p>A - Asked a friend [1/0] B - Telephoned Traveline [1/0] C - Timetable delivered through your door/ picked up at stations [1/0] D - Timetable displayed at stations and stops [1/0] E - Contacted the venue/attraction you are visiting [1/0] F - Used Transport Direct internet portal [1/0] G - Teletext/Ceefax [1/0] H - Digital TV interactive services [1/0] I - Electronic kiosks/terminals [1/0] J - Internet access [1/0] * K - None - someone else finds out for me [1/0] * L - I haven't made journey's by bus, train or underground [1/0] M - Other [1/0] N - Used Traveline website [1/0] * O - None - used the route before [1/0] * P - None - just turned up at the station / bus stop [1/0] * Q - Never go out/housebound [1/0] R - Telephoned bus/ train operator [1/0]</p>	<p>Amended in January 2007. New item R added. From January 2007 asked in streams 3 and 8.</p>		PTPLANA TO PTPLANR
TDAWARE	<p>HAVE YOU HEARD OF TRANSPORT DIRECT?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3] Refused [4]</p>	Deleted January 2009		TDAWARE

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
TDKNOW	<p>Ask if aware of Transport Direct (TDAWARE=1) else go to TLAWARE</p> <p>CAN YOU TELL ME WHAT TRANSPORT DIRECT IS?</p> <p>A - Source of information about bus routes, timetables and fares [1/0]</p> <p>B - Source of information about train routes, timetables and fares [1/0]</p> <p>C - Source of information about plane routes, timetables and fares [1/0]</p> <p>D - Source of information about routes for car journeys [1/0]</p> <p>E - Source of information about bus/train/plane services - e.g. whether running on time, late, cancelled, etc [1/0]</p> <p>F - Source of information about car journeys - e.g. diversions, traffic problems, etc [1/0]</p> <p>G - Means of buying bus/train/plane tickets [1/0]</p> <p>H - Means of estimating cost of car journey [1/0]</p> <p>I - Services which go directly to other countries - e.g. plane or ferry to Continent [1/0]</p> <p>J - Through services, without any need to change trains [1/0]</p> <p>K - Other [1/0]</p> <p>* L - Don't know [1/0]</p>	Deleted January 2009		TDKNOWA TO TDKNOWL
TDSRCE	<p>SHOWCARD BU</p> <p>WHERE DID YOU HEAR ABOUT TRANSPORT DIRECT?</p> <p>A - Newspaper report or advert [1/0]</p> <p>B - Television report or advert [1/0]</p> <p>C - Radio report or advert [1/0]</p> <p>D - Advert on a bus or train [1/0]</p> <p>E - Advert at a station, bus stop, airport etc [1/0]</p> <p>F - Other advert [1/0]</p> <p>G - Word of mouth [1/0]</p> <p>H - Other [1/0]</p>	Deleted January 2009		TDSRCA TO TDSRCH

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
TDACC	<p>THE GOVERNMENT HAS DEVELOPED A SINGLE TRAVEL ENQUIRY SERVICE GIVING INFORMATION ABOUT ALL THE WAYS OF MAKING A JOURNEY IN THE UK. THIS CARD TELLS YOU A LITTLE ABOUT IT. WHICH OF THESE WOULD BE THE BEST WAYS FOR YOU TO ACCESS THE SERVICE, IF YOU WERE TO USE IT?</p> <p>A - Internet using a PC or laptop [1/0] B - Internet using a mobile phone (e.g. WAP phone) [1/0] C - Electronic kiosks/terminals at bus/train stations [1/0] D - Electronic kiosks/terminals in ...libraries/shopping centres [1/0] E - Digital TV [1/0] F - Electronic kiosks/terminals at your place of work [1/0] G - Telephone [1/0] H - Other [1/0] I - Can foresee no circumstance when would ...want to use it [1/0]</p>	Deleted in June 2007	TDACCA TO TDACCI	
TDUSE	<p>SHOWCARD BV</p> <p>THE GOVERNMENT HAS DEVELOPED A SINGLE TRAVEL ENQUIRY SERVICE GIVING INFORMATION ABOUT ALL THE WAYS OF MAKING A JOURNEY IN THE UK. THIS CARD TELLS YOU A LITTLE ABOUT IT.</p> <p>HAVE YOU USED TRANSPORT DIRECT?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3] Refused [4]</p>	<p>Note: Amended from June 2007: Information about Transport Direct that was previously shown before TDACC is now shown before TDUSE.</p> <p>Deleted January 2009</p>		TDUSE
TDTIME	<p>Ask if used Transport Direct (TDUSE=1) else go to TLAWARE</p> <p>ROUGHLY HOW MANY TIMES HAVE YOU USED TRANSPORT DIRECT IN THE PAST MONTH?</p> <p><input type="text"/> TIMES</p>	Deleted January 2009		TDTIMES
TDWHY1	<p>SHOWCARD BW</p> <p>WHAT HAVE YOU USED TRANSPORT DIRECT FOR?</p> <p>A - To find out about routes [1/0] B - To find out about prices [1/0] C - To check arrival/departure times [1/0] D - To find out whether train/plane/bus ...is on time, running late or early [1/0] E - To check for possible delays on the roads ...on your route [1/0] F - To buy tickets [1/0] G - Other (please specify) [1/0]</p>	Deleted January 2009		TDWHYA TO TDWHYG

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
TDWHY2	<p>Ask if more than one coded at TDWHY1</p> <p>FOR WHICH ONE OF THE ABOVE WOULD YOU SAY THAT YOU HAVE USED TRANSPORT DIRECT MOST?</p> <p>To find out about routes [1] To find out about prices [2] To check arrival/departure times [3] To find out whether train/plane/bus ...is on time, running late or early [4] To check for possible delays on the roads ...on your route [5] To buy tickets [6] {Other} [7]</p>	Deleted January 2009		TDWHY2
TDMOD1	<p>SHOWCARD BX</p> <p>FOR WHICH TYPE(S) OF JOURNEY HAVE YOU USED TRANSPORT DIRECT?</p> <p>A - Aeroplane [1/0] B - Train [1/0] C - Long-distance bus [1/0] D - Ferry [1/0] E - Local bus [1/0] F - Underground [1/0] G - Taxi [1/0] H - Car or private van [1/0] I - Commercial driving - e.g. goods vehicle, excursion bus, etc [1/0] J - Motorcycle [1/0] K - Cycle [1/0] L - Walking [1/0] M - Other (specify) [1/0]</p>	Deleted January 2009		TDMODEA TO TDMODEM

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
TDMOD2	<p>Ask if more than one coded at TDMOD1</p> <p>FOR WHICH ONE OF THE ABOVE WOULD YOU SAY THAT YOU HAVE USED TRANSPORT DIRECT MOST?</p> <p>Aeroplane [1] Train [2] Long-distance bus [3] Ferry [4] Local bus [5] Underground [6] Taxi [7] Car or private van [8] Commercial driving - e.g. goods vehicle, excursion bus, etc [9] Motorcycle [10] Cycle [11] Walking [12] {Other} [13]</p>	Deleted January 2009		TDMODE2
TDGOOD1	<p>SHOWCARD BY</p> <p>IN GENERAL, HOW USEFUL HAVE YOU FOUND TRANSPORT DIRECT TO BE?</p> <p>Very useful [1] Fairly useful [2] Not very useful [3] Not at all useful [4] No opinion [5] Don't know [6]</p>	Deleted January 2009		TDGOOD1
TDGOOD2	<p>Ask if TDTIME > 1</p> <p>SHOWCARD BY</p> <p>HOW USEFUL WAS TRANSPORT DIRECT ON THE LAST TIME THAT YOU USED IT?</p> <p>Very useful [1] Fairly useful [2] Not very useful [3] Not at all useful [4] No opinion [5] Don't know [6]</p>	Deleted January 2009		TDGOOD2

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
TDBAD2	<p>Ask if Transport Direct either not generally useful (TDGOOD1=3 or 4) or not useful on most recent occasion (TDGOOD2=3 or 4)</p> <p>WHY DID YOU NOT FIND TRANSPORT DIRECT USEFUL?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>	Deleted January 2009		Open text only. not included in public data
TLAWARE	<p>HAVE YOU HEARD OF TRAVELINE SCOTLAND?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3] Refused [4]</p>	<p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 4, 5, 7, 9 and 10.</p> <p>Deleted January 2009</p>		
TLSRCE	<p>Ask if aware of Traveline (TLAWARE=1) else go to CALM1</p> <p>SHOWCARD BZ</p> <p>WHERE DID YOU HEAR ABOUT TRAVELINE SCOTLAND?</p> <p>A - Newspaper report or advert [1/0] B - Television report of advert [1/0] C - Radio report or advert [1/0] D - Advert at a station, bus stop, airport etc [1/0] E - Other advert [1/0] F - Word of mouth [1/0] G - Other [1/0]</p>	<p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 4, 5, 7, 9 and 10.</p> <p>Deleted January 2009</p>		TLSRCA TO TLSRCG
TLUSE	<p>HAVE YOU USED TRAVELINE SCOTLAND?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3] Refused [4]</p>	<p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 4, 5, 7, 9 and 10.</p> <p>Deleted January 2009</p>		TLUSE
TLTIME	<p>Ask if have used Traveline (TLUSE=1)</p> <p>HOW MANY TIMES HAVE YOU USED TRAVELINE SCOTLAND IN THE PAST TWO WEEKS?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>None [0] Don't know [999998]</p>	<p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 4, 5, 7, 9 and 10.</p> <p>Deleted January 2009</p>		TLTIME

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
TLACC	<p>Ask if have used Traveline (TLUSE=1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD CA</p> <p>HOW DO YOU PREFER TO CONTACT TRAVELINE SCOTLAND?</p> <p>Telephone [1/0] Internet using a PC or laptop [1/0] Mobile phone using SMS [1/0] No preferred method [1/0] * Don't know [1/0]</p>	<p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 4, 5, 7, 9 and 10.</p> <p>Deleted January 2009</p>		TLACCA TO TLACCE
TLACC2	<p>SHOWCARD CB</p> <p>WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING MIGHT YOU USE TO ACCESS TRAVELINE SCOTLAND, IF THEY WERE AVAILABLE.</p> <p>A - Digital TV [1/0] B - Internet using a mobile phone [1/0] C - Electronic kiosks/terminals at bus/trains stations [1/0] D - Electronic kiosks/terminals at libraries / shopping centres [1/0] F - Electronic kiosks/terminals at your place of work [1/0] *G - None of these, but would use Traveline in other ways [1/0] *H - None, because I would not use Traveline at all [1/0] *I - Don't know [1/0]</p>	<p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 4, 5, 7, 9 and 10.</p> <p>Deleted January 2009</p>		TLACC2A TO TLACC2H
TLMODE1	<p>Ask if have used Traveline (TLUSE=1)</p> <p>HAVE YOU EVER MADE ANY JOURNEYS BY PUBLIC TRANSPORT THAT YOU MIGHT OTHERWISE HAVE MADE BY CAR AS A RESULT OF INFORMATION FROM TRAVELINE SCOTLAND?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 4, 5, 7, 9 and 10.</p> <p>Deleted January 2009</p>		TLMODE1
TLMODE2	<p>If has altered mode (TLMODE1=1)</p> <p>HOW MANY TIMES HAVE YOU DONE THIS IN THE PAST TWO WEEKS? INTERVIEWER: IF "DON'T KNOW", PROBE APPROXIMATELY HOW MANY TIMES?</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>None [0] Don't know [999998]</p>	<p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 4, 5, 7, 9 and 10.</p> <p>Deleted January 2009</p>		TLMODE2

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
CALM1	<p>Ask only in Glasgow, Edinburgh, Aberdeen or Dundee (LA = P, M, A or H)</p> <p>SHOWCARD CC</p> <p>IN RECENT YEARS MANY STREETS HAVE HAD VARIOUS TYPES OF 'TRAFFIC CALMING' INSTALLED. WHAT TYPES OF TRAFFIC CALMING, IF ANY, ARE THERE IN THIS NEIGHBOURHOOD?</p> <p>INTERVIEWER NOTE: By neighbourhood, we mean the area within 10 minutes walk of the respondent's home.</p> <p>A - Different road markings (e.g. stripes, coloured areas) [1/0] B - Islands in the middle of the road for pedestrians to wait on [1/0] C - Road narrowing using wider pavements, "chicanes", etc [1/0] D - Speed bumps, road humps, speed cushions, rumble strips etc [1/0] E - Speed cameras [1/0] F - 20mph speed limits [1/0] G - Pedestrian crossings, school crossing patrols [1/0] H - Street closures [1/0] I - Signs, warnings - schools, elderly, play street [1/0] J - Signs that show car's speed, happy/sad faces [1/0] K - Other (write in) [1/0] * L - None [1/0] * M - Don't know [1/0]</p>	<p>New in January 2007: Asked only in Glasgow, Edinburgh, Aberdeen or Dundee (LA = "P", "M", "A" or "H").</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 and 10.</p> <p>Deleted January 2009</p>		CALM1A TO CALM1M
CALM2	<p>Ask if any items Calm1A to Calm1K coded 1</p> <p>IN GENERAL, WHAT EFFECTS, BOTH GOOD AND BAD, HAS TRAFFIC CALMING HAD IN YOUR NEIGHBOURHOOD?</p> <p>A - Reduced speed [1/0] B - Reduced accidents/improves safety [1/0] C - Easier to cross road [1/0] D - Created congestion [1/0] E - Increased vehicle noise [1/0] F - Increased pollution [1/0] G - Damaged vehicles [1/0] H - Uncomfortable for people in cars [1/0] I - Delayed emergency services [1/0] J - Other [1/0] * K - Very little or no effect [1/0] * L - Don't know [1/0]</p>	<p>New in January 2007: Asked only in Glasgow, Edinburgh, Aberdeen or Dundee (LA = "P", "M", "A" or "H").</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 and 10.</p> <p>Deleted January 2009</p>		CALM2A TO CALM2L

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
CALM3	<p>Ask only in Glasgow, Edinburgh, Aberdeen or Dundee (LA = P, M, A or H)</p> <p>I'D LIKE TO ASK ABOUT FOUR PARTICULAR TYPES OF TRAFFIC CALMING THAT YOU MIGHT HAVE EXPERIENCED. WHAT WOULD YOU SAY ARE THE MAIN EFFECTS, BOTH GOOD AND BAD, OF...</p> <p>Read out</p> <p>Types of traffic calming</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Different road markings (e.g. stripes, coloured areas) 2. Islands in the middle of the road for pedestrians to wait on 3. Road narrowing using wider pavements, "chicanes", etc 4. Speed bumps, road humps, speed cushions, rumble strips etc <p>Response options</p> <p>A - Reduces speed [1/0]</p> <p>B - Reduces accidents/improves safety [1/0]</p> <p>C - Easier to cross road [1/0]</p> <p>D - Creates congestion [1/0]</p> <p>E - Increases vehicle noise [1/0]</p> <p>F - Increases pollution [1/0]</p> <p>G - Damages vehicles [1/0]</p> <p>H - Uncomfortable for people in cars [1/0]</p> <p>I - Delays emergency services [1/0]</p> <p>J - Other (write in) [1/0]</p> <p>* K - Very little or no effect [1/0]</p> <p>* L - Don't know [1/0]</p>	<p>New in January 2007: Asked only in Glasgow, Edinburgh, Aberdeen or Dundee (LA = "P", "M", "A" or "H").</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 and 10.</p> <p>Deleted January 2009</p>	CALM3_1A TO CALM3_4L	
RE13	<p>HAVE YOU BEEN INJURED IN A ROAD ACCIDENT IN THE PAST YEAR?</p> <p>Yes [1]</p> <p>No [2]</p>			RE13

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RE13B	Ask if has been injured in a road accident (RE13=1)	Response option added for 2009, response option deleted for 2007.		RE13B – month
	WHEN DID IT / THE MOST RECENT ACCIDENT HAPPEN?	Response option added for 2010, response option deleted for 2008.		RE13C – year
	January	[1]		
	February	[2]		
	March	[3]		
	April	[4]		
	May	[5]		
	June	[6]		
	July	[7]		
	August	[8]		
	September	[9]		
	October	[10]		
	November	[11]		
	December	[12]		
	2007	[2009]		
	2008	[2010]		
RE14	Ask if has been injured in a road accident (RE13=1)			RE14
	WERE YOU....			
	The driver of a vehicle	[1]		
	A passenger in the vehicle	[2]		
	A pedestrian	[3]		
	A cyclist	[4]		
Other	[5]			
RE14B	Ask if has been injured in a road accident (RE13=1)			RE14B
	DID THE POLICE COME TO KNOW ABOUT THE INCIDENT?			
	Yes	[1]		
	No	[2]		
	Don't know	[3]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RF – VOLUNTEERING, CONVENIENCE OF LOCAL SERVICES & CULTURE AND SPORT				
RF10	<p>SHOWCARD CD</p> <p>I AM GOING TO READ OUT A LIST OF PHRASES WHICH MIGHT BE USED TO DESCRIBE THINGS A LOCAL COUNCIL DOES. FOR EACH OF THESE, PLEASE TELL ME TO WHAT EXTENT YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE THAT IT APPLIES TO YOUR LOCAL COUNCIL.</p> <p>Statements</p> <p>A. My local council provides high quality services</p> <p>B. My local council does the best it can with the money available</p> <p>C. My local council is addressing the key issues affecting the quality of life in my local neighbourhood</p> <p>D. My council is good at listening to local people's views before it takes decisions</p> <p>E. My local council designs its services around the needs of the people who use them</p> <p>F. My council is good at letting local people know how well it is performing</p> <p>G. My local council is good at letting people know about the kinds of services it provides</p> <p>H. I can influence decisions affecting my local area</p> <p>I. I would like to be more involved in the decisions my council makes that affect my local area</p>	<p>Amended in January 2007: items D to I added.</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 and 9.</p> <p>From January 2009 randomise order of items.</p>	SERV1A TO SERV1I	
	<p>Response options</p> <p>Strongly agree [1]</p> <p>Tend to agree [2]</p> <p>Neither agree nor disagree [3]</p> <p>Tend to disagree [4]</p> <p>Strongly disagree [5]</p> <p>No opinion [6]</p>			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RF10C	<p>SHOWCARD CE</p> <p>HOW OFTEN YOU HAVE YOU USED EACH OF THE FOLLOWING COUNCIL SERVICES IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>Services</p> <p>A. Sports and leisure facilities</p> <p>B. Libraries</p> <p>C. Museums and Galleries</p> <p>D. Theatres or Concert Halls</p> <p>E. Parks and Open Spaces</p> <p>F. Community Centres and Facilities</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>Most days [1]</p> <p>At least once a week [2]</p> <p>About once a month [3]</p> <p>Once or twice a year [4]</p> <p>Not used in the past year [5]</p> <p>Never used [6]</p> <p>Don't know [7]</p>	<p>New in January 2007.</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 and 9.</p>		SERV2A TO SERV2F
RF10D	<p>SHOWCARD CF</p> <p>OVERALL, HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED ARE YOU WITH EACH OF THESE COUNCIL SERVICES?</p> <p>Services</p> <p>A. Sports and leisure facilities</p> <p>B. Libraries</p> <p>C. Museums and Galleries</p> <p>D. Theatres or Concert Halls</p> <p>E. Parks and Open Spaces</p> <p>F. Community Centres and Facilities</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>Very satisfied [1]</p> <p>Fairly satisfied [2]</p> <p>Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3]</p> <p>Fairly dissatisfied [4]</p> <p>Very dissatisfied [5]</p> <p>No opinion [6]</p>	<p>New in January 2007.</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 and 9.</p>		SERV3A TO SERV3F
RF10E	<p>HAVE YOU OR ANY OTHER MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD USED ANY OF THE FOLLOWING PUBLIC SERVICES IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>B - Police service [1/0]</p> <p>C - Fire service [1/0]</p> <p>F - Social care or social work services [1/0]</p> <p>* I - None of these [1/0]</p>	<p>New in January 2007.</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 and 9.</p> <p>From June 2007 items E (Local schools) and H (street cleaning) were dropped from the script.</p>		SERV4B TO SERV4I

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RF10F	<p>SHOWCARD CG</p> <p>OVERALL, HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED ARE YOU WITH EACH OF THESE SERVICES?</p> <p>A - Local health services B - Police service C - Fire service D - Refuse collection E - Local schools F - Social care or social work services G - Public transport H - Street cleaning</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>Very satisfied [1] Fairly satisfied [2] Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3] Fairly dissatisfied [4] Very dissatisfied [5] No opinion [6]</p>	<p>New in January 2007.</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 and 9.</p>		SERV5A TO SERV5H
RF11A	<p>READ OUT: THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT THE KINDS OF THINGS THAT SOME PEOPLE DO TO GIVE UP THEIR TIME, WITHOUT PAY, TO HELP PEOPLE OR FOR THE BENEFIT OF THEIR NEIGHBOURHOOD OR A WIDER AREA, AND EITHER THROUGH ORGANISATIONS OR ACTING AS INDIVIDUALS.</p> <p>THINKING BACK OVER THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAVE YOU GIVEN UP ANY TIME TO HELP ANY CLUBS, CHARITIES, CAMPAIGNS OR ORGANISATIONS. I MEAN IN AN UNPAID CAPACITY.</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>Asked in streams 2, 4, 7 and 9.</p>		RF11A

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
VOL1A	<p>Ask if not involved in volunteering (RF11A=2)</p> <p>WE OFTEN FIND THAT PEOPLE FORGET ABOUT SOME OF THE THINGS THEY HAVE DONE BECAUSE THEY ONLY DO THEM OCCASIONALLY OR WOULDN'T NORMALLY THINK OF IT AS HELPING PEOPLE OR THEIR COMMUNITY. HAVE YOU UNDERTAKEN ANY WORK OR ACTIVITIES ON A VOLUNTARY BASIS FOR ANY OF THESE TYPES OF GROUPS OR ORGANISATIONS AT ANY TIME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>Probe fully. Any others? Any others?</p> <p>Voluntary organisation, charity or community group [1/0]</p> <p>Church, Religious or Faith Based Group [1/0]</p> <p>Sports Club [1/0]</p> <p>Caring organisation eg helping older people, people with disabilities [1/0]</p> <p>Youth Group (e.g. scouts, guides, youth clubs etc) [1/0]</p> <p>Children's Group (e.g. playgroup, mothers and toddlers groups) [1/0]</p> <p>Public service (e.g. school, hospital, police or local government service) [1/0]</p> <p>School Board or Parents Teachers Association [1/0]</p> <p>Arts or Cultural Group [1/0]</p> <p>Community Council, Social Inclusion Partnership or Community Planning Partnership [1/0]</p> <p>Professional Society or Organisation [1/0]</p> <p>Tenants Group, housing association or residents association [1/0]</p> <p>Social Club [1/0]</p> <p>Trade Union [1/0]</p> <p>None [1/0]</p> <p>Don't know [1/0]</p>	<p>Deleted in January 2007. Substantial revision of response categories.</p> <p>Was asked of a half sample.</p>	VOL1AA TO VOL1AP	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
VOL1A	<p>Ask if not involved in volunteering (RF11A=2)</p> <p>SHOWCARD CI</p> <p>WE OFTEN FIND THAT PEOPLE FORGET ABOUT SOME OF THE THINGS THEY HAVE DONE BECAUSE THEY ONLY DO THEM OCCASIONALLY OR WOULDN'T NORMALLY THINK OF IT AS HELPING PEOPLE OR THEIR COMMUNITY. HAVE YOU UNDERTAKEN ANY WORK OR GIVEN UNPAID HELP TO ANY OF THESE TYPES OF GROUPS OR ORGANISATIONS AT ANY TIME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>Probe fully. Any others? Any others?</p> <p> A - Children's activities associated with schools for example school trips, sports days, discos, in the classroom [1/0] B - Youth/children's activities (outside school) [1/0] C - Education for adults [1/0] D - Sport/exercise (coaching or organising) [1/0] E - Religion [1/0] F - Politics [1/0] G - The elderly [1/0] H - Health, disability and social welfare [1/0] I - Safety, first aid [1/0] J - The environment, animals [1/0] K - Justice and human rights [1/0] L - Local community or neighbourhood groups [1/0] M - Citizens' groups [1/0] N - Hobbies/recreation/arts/social clubs [1/0] O - Trade union activities [1/0] * P - None [1/0] * Q - Don't know [1/0] </p>	<p>New in January 2007 – changes in response options since 2006.</p> <p>Asked in streams 2, 4, 7 and 9.</p>		VOL1AA TO VOL1AQ

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
VOL1B	<p>Ask if involved in volunteering (rf11A=1)</p> <p>WHICH, IF ANY, OF THESE GROUPS HAVE YOU UNDERTAKEN ANY WORK OR ACTIVITIES ON A VOLUNTARY BASIS AT ANY TIME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>Probe fully. Any others? Any others?</p>	<p>Deleted in January 2007</p> <p>Was asked of a half sample.</p>	VOL1BA TO VOL1B?	
	<p>Voluntary organisation, charity or community group [1/0]</p> <p>Church, Religious or Faith Based Group [1/0]</p> <p>Sports Club [1/0]</p> <p>Caring organisation eg helping older people, people with disabilities [1/0]</p> <p>Youth Group (e.g. scouts, guides, youth clubs etc) [1/0]</p> <p>Children's Group (e.g. playgroup, mothers and toddlers groups) [1/0]</p> <p>Public service (e.g. school, hospital, police or local government service) [1/0]</p> <p>School Board or Parents Teachers Association [1/0]</p> <p>Arts or Cultural Group [1/0]</p> <p>Community Council, Social Inclusion Partnership or Community Planning Partnership [1/0]</p> <p>Professional Society or Organisation [1/0]</p> <p>Tenants Group, housing association or residents association [1/0]</p> <p>Social Club [1/0]</p> <p>Trade Union [1/0]</p> <p>None [1/0]</p> <p>Don't know [1/0]</p>			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
VOL1B	<p>Ask if involved in volunteering (RF11A=1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD CJ</p> <p>WHICH, IF ANY, OF THESE GROUPS HAVE YOU UNDERTAKEN ANY WORK OR GIVEN UNPAID HELP TO AT ANY TIME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>Probe fully. Any others? Any others?</p> <p>A - Children's activities associated with schools for example school trips, sports days, discos, in the classroom [1/0]</p> <p>B - Youth/children's activities (outside school) [1/0]</p> <p>C - Education for adults [1/0]</p> <p>D - Sport/exercise (coaching or organising) [1/0]</p> <p>E - Religion [1/0]</p> <p>F - Politics [1/0]</p> <p>G - The elderly [1/0]</p> <p>H - Health, disability and social welfare [1/0]</p> <p>I - Safety, first aid [1/0]</p> <p>J - The environment, animals [1/0]</p> <p>K - Justice and human rights [1/0]</p> <p>L - Local community or neighbourhood groups [1/0]</p> <p>M - Citizens' groups [1/0]</p> <p>N - Hobbies/recreation/arts/social clubs [1/0]</p> <p>O - Trade union activities [1/0]</p> <p>* P - None [1/0]</p> <p>* Q - Don't know [1/0]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>Asked in streams 2, 4, 7 and 9.</p>	<p>VOL1BA TO VOL1BQ</p>	
VOL2	<p>AND HAVE YOU UNDERTAKEN ANY WORK OR GIVEN UNPAID HELP TO ANY OTHER GROUPS OR ORGANISATIONS IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>Yes [1]</p> <p>No [2]</p> <p>Don't know [3]</p> <p>If yes, record name/type of group/organisation</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 33px; width: 168px;"></div>	<p>Amended in January 2007 – change in wording to refer to giving unpaid help rather than voluntary work or activities. Previous wording:</p> <p>And have you undertaken any work or activities on a voluntary basis for ANY OTHER groups or organisations in the past 12 months?</p> <p>Asked in streams 2, 4, 7 and 9.</p>	<p>VOL2 AND VOL2OPEN</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
VOL3	<p>If involved in any voluntary work (any of VOL1AA to VOL1AO = 1 OR any of VOL1BA to VOL1BO = 1 OR VOL2 = 1)</p> <p>THINKING ABOUT ALL THE VOLUNTARY WORK OR ACTIVITIES YOU UNDERTAKE, HOW FREQUENTLY DO YOU DO THESE?</p> <p>Once a year [8] A few times a year [1] About every other month [2] About once a month [3] Several times a month but not every week [4] About once a week [5] Several times a week [6] Every day [7] Never [9]</p>	<p>Deleted in January 2007</p> <p>Was asked of a half sample.</p>	VOL3	
VOL3	<p>If involved in any voluntary work (any of VOL1AA to VOL1AO = 1 OR any of VOL1BA to VOL1BO = 1 OR VOL2 = 1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD CK</p> <p>THINKING ABOUT ALL THE UNPAID HELP YOU GIVE TO ORGANISATIONS, HOW FREQUENTLY DO YOU DO THIS?</p> <p>Several times a week [1] About once a week, [2] Less than once a week but at least once a month [3] Less than once a month, but a least five or six time s a year [4] A few times a year [5] Less often, [6] Never [9]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>Note: Responses of 'Never' (VOL3 = 9) are checked and rerouted.</p> <p>Asked in streams 2, 4, 7 and 9.</p>		VOL3
VOL4	<p>AGAIN, THINKING ABOUT ALL THE VOLUNTARY WORK OR ACTIVITIES YOU UNDERTAKE, HOW MANY HOURS IN TOTAL WOULD YOU ESTIMATE YOU SPEND ON THESE ACTIVITIES DURING AN AVERAGE MONTH? Record number of hours per month</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> <p>No regular hours [1] Involved in one-off activities only [2] Don't know [3] Less than 1 hour [4]</p>	<p>Deleted in January 2007</p> <p>Was asked of a half sample.</p>	VOL4	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
VOL4	<p>If involved in any voluntary work (any of VOL1AA to VOL1AO = 1 OR any of VOL1BA to VOL1BO = 1 OR VOL2 = 1)</p> <p>AGAIN, THINKING ABOUT ALL THE UNPAID HELP YOU PROVIDE, HOW MANY HOURS IN TOTAL WOULD YOU ESTIMATE YOU SPEND ON THESE ACTIVITIES IN THE PAST MONTH I.E. IN {INSERT PREVIOUS MONTH}? Record number of hours per month</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 193px; height: 27px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> <p>None, zero hours</p> <p>Don't know</p> <p>Less than 1 hour</p>	<p>New in January 2007 – asks about the previous month rather than an average month. Change in wording to refer to giving unpaid help rather than voluntary work or activities.</p> <p>Asked in streams 2, 4, 7 and 9</p>	VOL4	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
VOL5	THINKING ABOUT THE GROUP OR ORGANISATION YOU SPEND MOST TIME UNDERTAKING VOLUNTARY WORK OR ACTIVITIES WITH, WHICH OF THESE FIELDS OF ACTIVITY IS THE GROUP OR ORGANISATION INVOLVED IN?	Deleted in January 2007 Was asked of a half sample.	VOL5A TO VOL5AI	
	Probe fully. Any others? Any others?			
	Sports or Physical Recreation	[1/0]		
	Physical Health/Illness	[1/0]		
	Older people	[1/0]		
	Young People	[1/0]		
	Disabled People	[1/0]		
	People with Learning Disabilities	[1/0]		
	Children	[1/0]		
	Homeless People	[1/0]		
	Refugees/Asylum Seekers	[1/0]		
	Families	[1/0]		
	Carers	[1/0]		
	Traveling people	[1/0]		
	Offenders/Ex-Offenders	[1/0]		
	Drugs/Alcohol and Substance Abuse	[1/0]		
	Anti-Poverty Issues	[1/0]		
	Religion/Faith Issues	[1/0]		
	Gender or Sexuality issues	[1/0]		
	Housing	[1/0]		
	The Natural Environment	[1/0]		
	The Built Environment	[1/0]		
	Arts or Cultural Issues	[1/0]		
	Black and Minority Ethnic issues	[1/0]		
	Adult Education/Literacy	[1/0]		
	Mental Health and Wellbeing	[1/0]		
	Unemployment	[1/0]		
	Crime/Community Safety/Anti-Social Behaviour	[1/0]		
	International Development or Overseas Aid	[1/0]		
	Civil Liberties/Human Rights	[1/0]		
	Emergency Services e.g. Red Cross etc	[1/0]		
	Community Involvement or Community Development	[1/0]		
	Animal Welfare	[1/0]		
	Consumer Advice/Welfare Rights	[1/0]		
	Providing Advice Services	[1/0]		
	Other (specify)	[1/0]		
	None	[1/0]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
VOL6	<p>If involved in any voluntary work (any of VOL1AA to VOL1AO = 1 OR any of VOL1BA to VOL1BO = 1 OR VOL2 = 1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD CL</p> <p>AGAIN THINKING OF THE GROUP OR ORGANISATION YOU GIVE MOST UNPAID HELP TO, WHAT KIND OF WORK OR ACTIVITIES DO YOU GENERALLY DO?</p> <p>Probe fully. Any others? Any others?</p> <p>A - Raising money [1/0] B - Committee work [1/0] C - Office work or administration [1/0] D - Providing advice or assistance to others [1/0] E - IT Support [1/0] F - Education or training or coaching [1/0] G - Advocacy [1/0] H - Campaigning [1/0] I - Providing transport or driving [1/0] J - Visiting, buddying or befriending people [1/0] K - Counselling [1/0] L - Helping to organize or run events or activities [1/0] M - Providing direct services (e.g. meals on wheels, doing odd jobs) etc. [1/0] N - Representing others [1/0] O - Managing, organising or co-ordinating other unpaid helpers [1/0] P - Generally helping out [1/0] Q - Doing whatever is required [1/0] R - Other (please specify) [1/0] *S - None [1/0] *T - Don't Know [1/0]</p>	<p>Amended in January 2007 – change in wording to refer to giving unpaid help rather than voluntary work or activities.</p> <p>Previous wording:</p> <p>Again thinking of the group or organisation you spend MOST time undertaking voluntary work or activities with, what kind of work or activities do you generally do?</p> <p>Asked in streams 2, 4, 7 and 9.</p>	VOL6A TO VOL6T	
VOL7	<p>Ask if not involved in any volunteering ((RF11A = 1 AND VOL1BP or Q = 1 AND VOL2 = 2 or 3) OR VOL3 = 9)) OR ((RF11A = 2 or 3 AND VOL1AP or Q = 1 AND VOL2 = 2 or 3) OR VOL3 = 9))</p> <p>HAVE YOU EVER GIVEN UNPAID HELP TO AN ORGANISATION OR GROUP?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't Know/Unsure [3]</p>	<p>Amended in January 2007 – change in wording to refer to giving unpaid help rather than voluntary work or activities.</p> <p>Previous wording:</p> <p>Have you ever taken part in work or activities on a voluntary basis?</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced from half to a quarter of the sample. Was asked in streams 2, 4, 7 and 9. Now asked in streams 4 and 9.</p>		VOL7

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
VOL8A	<p>WHY DID YOU STOP BEING INVOLVED IN VOLUNTARY WORK OR ACTIVITIES?</p> <p>Spontaneous.</p> <p>I got bored or lost interest [1] Things could have been better organised [2] I didn't have the time any longer [3] I wanted a change [4] I had achieved what I wanted to achieve [5] I had new caring responsibilities [6] I had children [7] I didn't feel appreciated [8] It was costing me money [9] Through illness [10] I started paid employment [11] I moved house [12] My circumstances changed (Please specify) [13] Other reasons (Please specify) [14]</p>	<p>Deleted in January 2007</p> <p>Was asked of a half sample.</p>	VOL8A	
VOL8B	<p>Ask if previously involved in volunteering (VOL7 = 1)</p> <p>WHY DID YOU STOP BEING INVOLVED IN UNPAID HELP?</p> <p>Do not prompt</p> <p>A - I got bored or lost interest [1/0] B - Things could have been better organised [1/0] C - I didn't have the time any longer [1/0] D - I wanted a change [1/0] E - I had achieved what I wanted to achieve [1/0] F - I had new caring responsibilities [1/0] G - I had children [1/0] H - I didn't feel appreciated [1/0] I - It was costing me money [1/0] J - Through illness [1/0] K - I started paid employment [1/0] L - I moved house [1/0] M - Too much bureaucracy or form filling [1/0] N - My circumstances changed (Please specify) [1/0] O - Other reasons (Please specify) [1/0]</p>	<p>Amended in January 2007 – change in wording to refer to giving unpaid help rather than voluntary work or activities.</p> <p>VOL8B had no question wording in 2006 since it followed directly from the first response coded at VOL8A. Wording taken and adapted from VOL8A.</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced from half to one-quarter of the sample. Was asked in 2, 4, 7 and 9. Now asked only in streams 4 and 9.</p>		VOL8BA TO VOL8BO

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
VOL9A	<p>Ask if not currently involved in volunteering (Vol7 = 1, 2 or 3)</p> <p>WHAT DO YOU THINK MIGHT ENCOURAGE YOU TO UNDERTAKE WORK OR ACTIVITIES ON A VOLUNTARY BASIS (AGAIN) IN THE FUTURE?</p> <p>Spontaneous.</p> <p> If I was certain that it wouldn't effect my benefits [1] If I was sure I wouldn't be out of pocket [2] If someone I knew volunteered with me [3] If there were more people like me volunteering [4] If I knew more about the opportunities available [5] If I had more confidence [6] If I thought I could help others [7] If someone asked me to do something [8] If it would improve my skills [9] If it helped me gain qualifications [10] If it would improve my career/job prospects [11] If it fitted in with my other commitments [12] If it fitted in with my interests and skills [13] If it was good fun [14] If I could volunteer when I felt like it [15] Nothing [16] Other (specify) [17] Don't Know [18] </p>	<p>Deleted in January 2007</p> <p>Was asked of a half sample.</p>	VOL9A	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
VOL9B	<p>Ask if not currently involved in volunteering (Vol7 = 1, 2 or 3)</p> <p>WHAT IF, ANYTHING, MIGHT ENCOURAGE YOU TO UNDERTAKE WORK OR ACTIVITIES ON AN UNPAID BASIS (AGAIN) IN THE FUTURE?</p> <p>Spontaneous.</p> <p>A - If I was certain that it wouldn't effect my benefits [1/0] B - If I was sure I wouldn't be out of pocket [1/0] C - If someone I knew volunteered with me [1/0] D - If there were more people like me volunteering [1/0] E - If I knew more about the opportunities available [1/0] F - If I had more confidence [1/0] G - If I thought I could help others [1/0] H - If someone asked me to do something [1/0] I - If it would improve my skills [1/0] J - If it helped me gain qualifications [1/0] K - If it would improve my career/job prospects [1/0] L - If it fitted in with my other commitments [1/0] M - If it fitted in with my interests and skills [1/0] N - If it was good fun [1/0] O - If I could volunteer when I felt like it [1/0] *P No others [1/0] Q - Other (specify) [1/0] *R - Don't Know [1/0]</p>	<p>Amended in January 2007 – change in wording to refer to giving unpaid help rather than voluntary work or activities.</p> <p>VOL9B had no question wording in 2006 since it followed directly from the first response coded at VOL9A. Wording taken and adapted from VOL9A.</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced from half to a quarter of the sample. Was asked in streams 2, 4, 7 and 9. Now asked in streams 4 and 9.</p>	<p>VOL9BA TO VOL9BR</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RF13B	<p>SHOWCARD CM</p> <p>I AM GOING TO READ OUT SOME DIFFERENT SERVICES. BEARING IN MIND WHERE THEY ARE AND YOUR OWN CIRCUMSTANCES, PLEASE TELL ME HOW CONVENIENT OR INCONVENIENT YOU WOULD FIND IT TO USE THESE SERVICES DURING THEIR NORMAL OPENING HOURS, ASSUMING YOU NEEDED TO?</p> <p>INTERVIEWER - Respondent may use bank/shop etc near work rather than home for convenience</p> <p>Services</p> <p>A - A Post office C - A cash machine or ATM B - Banking services D - Doctor's surgery E – A shop for small amounts of grocery or food shopping G - Chemist/pharmacist H - Hospital outpatients department I - A petrol station J - Public transport L - A Dentist</p> <p>Convenience</p> <p>Very convenient [1] Fairly convenient [2] Neither nor [3] Fairly inconvenient [4] Very inconvenient [5] No opinion [6]</p>	<p>In January 2007 Item F – A police station and Item K - A public telephone box dropped. Item L – Dentist added.</p> <p>Amended in January 2007. Wording of question altered slightly.</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 5, 7, 8 and 10.</p> <p>Note order of items runs A, C, B. Cash machine was moved before Banking services to ensure cash machines were distinguished clearly i.e. to reduce the possibility that Banking services would get a positive response based solely on access to a cash machine.</p>		RF13BA TO RF13BL
RF13C	<p>SHOWCARD CN</p> <p>HOW OFTEN DO YOU USE THESE SERVICES?</p> <p>More than once a week [1] About once a week [2] About once a fortnight [3] About once a month [4] About 2-3 times a year [5] About once a year [6] Less than once a year [7] Don't know [8]</p>	<p>Asked about each service listed at RF13B.</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 5, 7, 8 and 10.</p>		RF13CA TO RC13CL

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HLTHTRAV1	<p>Ask if uses doctor's surgery (RF13CD = 1) OR hospital outpatients department (RF13CH = 1) OR dentist (RF13CL = 1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD CO</p> <p>WHEN YOU GO TO THE {SUB1} HOW DO YOU NORMALLY GO THERE?</p> <p>IF MORE THAN ONE MODE USED OR MORE THAN ONE LOCATION, RESPONDENT SHOULD THINK IN TERMS OF THE MAIN MODE OR PLACE THEY'VE BEEN TO MOST OFTEN.</p> <p>A - Walking [1] B - Driver car/van [2] C - Passenger car/van [3] D - Motorcycle/moped [4] E - Bicycle [5] F - School bus [6] G - Works bus [7] H - Ordinary (service) bus [8] I - Taxi/minicab [9] J - Rail [10] K - Underground [11] L - Ferry [12] M - Aeroplane [13] N - Horse-riding [14] O - Other [15]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>Note: HLTHTRAV1 to HLTHTRAV5 are asked in a loop about each of the three health services coded at RF13C.</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 5, 7, 8 and 10.</p>		<p>HTRAV1_GP HTRAV1_HOSP HTRAV1_DENT</p>
HLTHTRAV2	<p>Ask if mode used is Ordinary (service) bus or Rail (HTRAV1 = 8 or 10)</p> <p>SHOWCARD CP</p> <p>HOW EASY OR DIFFICULT WOULD YOU SAY IT USUALLY IS TO GET TO THE {SUB1}?</p> <p>Very easy [1] Fairly easy [2] Neither easy nor difficult [3] Fairly difficult [4] Very difficult [5] Don't know [6]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 5, 7, 8 and 10.</p>		<p>HTRAV2_GP HTRAV2_HOSP HTRAV2_DENT</p>
HLTHTRAV3	<p>Ask if mode used is car or taxi (HTRAV1 = 2, 3 or 9)</p> <p>WOULD IT BE POSSIBLE FOR YOU TO TRAVEL TO THE {SUB1} BY BUS OR TRAIN?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 5, 7, 8 and 10.</p>		<p>HTRAV3_GP HTRAV3_HOSP HTRAV3_DENT</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
HLTHTRAV4	Ask if mode used is car or taxi and it would be possible to use bus or rail (HTRAV3 = 1)	New in January 2007		HTRAV4_GPA TO
	WHY DO YOU NOT USUALLY TRAVEL BY BUS OR TRAIN?	From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 5, 7, 8 and 10.		HTRAV4_GPQ
	A - Takes too long	[1/0]		HTRAV4_HOSP A TO
	B - Inconvenient	[1/0]		HTRAV4_HOSP B TO
	C - No direct route	[1/0]		HTRAV4_HOSP C TO
	D - Prefer to use my own car	[1/0]		HTRAV4_HOSP D TO
	E - Need a car for/at work	[1/0]		HTRAV4_HOSP E TO
	F - Costs too much	[1/0]		HTRAV4_HOSP F TO
	G - Work unsocial/unusual hours	[1/0]		HTRAV4_HOSP G TO
	H - Public transport unreliable	[1/0]		HTRAV4_HOSP H TO
	I - Lack of service	[1/0]		HTRAV4_HOSP I TO
	J - Service is too infrequent	[1/0]		HTRAV4_HOSP J TO
	K - Health reasons	[1/0]		HTRAV4_HOSP K TO
	L - Difficult access/ on-off steps	[1/0]		HTRAV4_HOSP L TO
	M - Too much to carry/ awkward	[1/0]		HTRAV4_HOSP M TO
	N - Uncomfortable	[1/0]		HTRAV4_HOSP N TO
	O - Dislike waiting	[1/0]		HTRAV4_HOSP O TO
P - Long walk to or from bus stop	[1/0]		HTRAV4_HOSP P TO	
Q - Other (write in)	[1/0]		HTRAV4_HOSP Q TO	
HLTHTRAV5	Ask if mode used is car or taxi and it would not be possible to use bus or rail (HTRAV3 = 2)	New in January 2007		HTRAV5_GPA TO
	WHY IS IT NOT POSSIBLE TO TRAVEL BY BUS OR TRAIN?	From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 5, 7, 8 and 10.		HTRAV5_GPQ
	A - Takes too long	[1/0]		HTRAV5_HOSP A TO
	B - Inconvenient	[1/0]		HTRAV5_HOSP B TO
	C - No direct route	[1/0]		HTRAV5_HOSP C TO
	D - Prefer to use my own car	[1/0]		HTRAV5_HOSP D TO
	E - Need a car for/at work	[1/0]		HTRAV5_HOSP E TO
	F - Costs too much	[1/0]		HTRAV5_HOSP F TO
	G - Work unsocial/unusual hours	[1/0]		HTRAV5_HOSP G TO
	H - Public transport unreliable	[1/0]		HTRAV5_HOSP H TO
	I - Lack of service	[1/0]		HTRAV5_HOSP I TO
	J - Service is too infrequent	[1/0]		HTRAV5_HOSP J TO
	K - Health reasons	[1/0]		HTRAV5_HOSP K TO
	L - Difficult access/ on-off steps	[1/0]		HTRAV5_HOSP L TO
	M - Too much to carry/ awkward	[1/0]		HTRAV5_HOSP M TO
	N - Uncomfortable	[1/0]		HTRAV5_HOSP N TO
	O - Dislike waiting	[1/0]		HTRAV5_HOSP O TO
P - Long walk to or from bus stop	[1/0]		HTRAV5_HOSP P TO	
Q - Other (write in)	[1/0]		HTRAV5_HOSP Q TO	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
CULT1A	<p>SHOWCARD CW</p> <p>IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS HAVE YOU DONE ANY OF THESE ACTIVITIES?</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: Do not include paid work, school or academic activities</p> <p>A - Dance [1/0] B - Played a musical instrument or written music [1/0] C - Rehearsed, performed or sang in front of audience, e.g. play or choir (not karaoke) [1/0] D - Painting, drawing, printmaking or sculpture [1/0] E - Photography as an artistic activity (not family or holiday 'snaps') [1/0] F - Made films or videos as an artistic activity (not family or holidays) [1/0] G - Used a computer to create original artworks or animation [1/0] H - Crafts such as textile, wood, pottery, etc. [1/0] I - Read for pleasure (not newspapers, magazines or comics) [1/0] J - Written any stories, books, plays or poetry [1/0] K - Other cultural activity [1/0] * L - None [1/0]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 5, 7, 8 and 10.</p> <p>From January 2008 text</p> <p>"INTERVIEWER: Do not include paid work, school or academic activities."</p>		<p>CULT1AA TO CULT1AL</p>
CULT1B	<p>Ask for each item coded at cult1a (CULT1AA to CULT1AK = 1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD CX</p> <p>HOW OFTEN IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS HAVE YOU DONE THIS:</p> <p>At least once a week [1] Less often than once a week but at least once a month [2] Less often than once a month but at least 3-4 times a year [3] Twice in the last 12 months [4] Once in the last 12 months [5] Don't know [6]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 5, 7, 8 and 10.</p>		<p>CULT1BA TO CULT1BK</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
CULT2A	<p>SHOWCARD CY</p> <p>IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS HAVE YOU BEEN TO ANY OF THESE EVENTS OR PLACES?</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: Do not include paid work, school or academic activities</p> <p>A - Film at cinema or other venue [1/0] B - Exhibition or collection of art, photography or sculpture [1/0] C - Craft exhibition [1/0] D - Event connected with books or writing [1/0] E - Street arts (art in everyday surroundings like parks, streets or shopping centre) or circus (not animals) [1/0] F - Culturally specific festival (mela/Feis) [1/0] G - Play, drama other theatrical performance (musical / pantomime) [1/0] H - Opera /operetta/ classical music performance [1/0] I - Other live music event eg. jazz event [1/0] J - Ballet / contemporary dance / other live dance event e.g. multi cultural [1/0] K - Library (any type of library, e.g. public / mobile / online) [1/0] L - Archive or records office [1/0] M - Museum [1/0] N - Gallery [1/0] O - Place of historical or archaeological interest. [1/0] * P - None [1/0]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 5, 7, 8 and 10.</p> <p>From January 2008 text</p> <p>"INTERVIEWER: Do not include paid work, school or academic activities.</p>		CULT2AA TO CULT2AP
CULT2B	<p>Ask for each item coded at cult2a (CULT2AA to CULT2AO = 1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD CZ</p> <p>HOW OFTEN IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS HAVE YOU BEEN TO THIS TYPE OF EVENT OR PLACE: {SUB}?</p> <p>At least once a week [1] Less often than once a week but at least once a month [2] Less often than once a month but at least 3-4 times a year [3] Twice in the last 12 months [4] Once in the last 12 months [5] Don't know [6]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 5, 7, 8 and 10.</p>		CULT2BA TO CULT2BO

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
SPRT3A	<p>SHOWCARD DA</p> <p>IN THE LAST FOUR WEEKS, HAVE YOU DONE ANY OF THE ACTIVITIES LISTED ON THIS CARD?</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: Do not include teaching, coaching or refereeing</p> <p>A - Walking (at least 30 minutes for recreational purposes) [1/0] B - Swimming [1/0] C - Football [1/0] D - Cycling (at least 30 minutes for recreational, health, training or competition purposes) [1/0] E - Keep Fit /Aerobics [1/0] F - Multigym use / Weight Training [1/0] G - Golf [1/0] H - Running / jogging [1/0] I - Snooker / Billiards / Pool [1/0] J - Dancing [1/0] K - Bowls [1/0] L - Other - please specify (eg Angling, Badminton, Judo, Horse-riding, Skiing, Sailing, Yoga) [1/0] * M - None of these [1/0]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 5, 7, 8 and 10.</p> <p>From January 2008, text</p> <p>"INTERVIEWER: Do not include teaching, coaching or refereeing"</p> <p>From January 2009 ensure 'none of these' is an exclusive code.</p>		SPRT3AA TO SPRT3AM
SPRT3B	<p>Ask if an activity done in last 4 weeks (any of SPRT3AA to L = 1)</p> <p>ON HOW MANY DAYS IN THE LAST FOUR WEEKS DID YOU DO AT LEAST ONE OF THESE ACTIVITIES?</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Don't know [999998]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 2, 3, 5, 7, 8 and 10.</p> <p>From January 2009 maximum = 28</p>		SPRT3B
	<p>RG – HEALTH AND DISABILITY</p> <p>I'D LIKE TO ASK YOU SOME (MORE) QUESTIONS NOW ABOUT YOUR OWN HEALTH AND ABOUT ANY RESPONSIBILITIES YOU MAY HAVE FOR LOOKING AFTER PEOPLE WHO LIVE ELSEWHERE.</p>			
GENHEALTH	<p>HOW IS YOUR HEALTH IN GENERAL? WOULD YOU SAY IT WAS....</p> <p>very good [1] good [2] fair [3] bad [4] very bad [5]</p>	<p>New in January 2009.</p>		GENHEALTH

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RG1	SHOWCARD CQ OVER THE LAST 12 MONTHS WOULD YOU SAY YOUR HEALTH HAS ON THE WHOLE BEEN...? Good [1] Fairly good [2] Not good [3]	Deleted in January 2009		RG1
RG5	COULD I JUST CHECK, DO YOU HAVE ANY LONG-STANDING ILLNESS, HEALTH PROBLEM OR DISABILITY THAT LIMITS YOUR DAILY ACTIVITIES OR THE KIND OF WORK THAT YOU CAN DO? BY DISABILITY AS OPPOSED TO ILL-HEALTH, I MEAN A PHYSICAL OR MENTAL IMPAIRMENT, WHICH HAS A SUBSTANTIAL AND LONG-TERM ADVERSE EFFECT ON YOUR ABILITY TO CARRY OUT NORMAL DAY-TO-DAY ACTIVITIES. Yes, disability [1] Yes, illness or health problem [2] Yes, both disability and illness or health problem [3] No, neither [4]			RG5
RG6AN	Ask if aged 60 or over or has a disability, health problem or illness (RAage > 59 OR RG5≠4) DO YOU HAVE A CONCESSIONARY TRAVEL PASS WHICH ALLOWS YOU TO TRAVEL FREE OF CHARGE ON SCHEDULED BUS SERVICES? Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]			RG6
RG6USE	Ask if has a concessionary travel pass (RG6AN=1) SHOWCARD CR HOW OFTEN DO YOU USE YOUR PASS TO TRAVEL FREE OF CHARGE ON SCHEDULED BUS SERVICES? Every day [1] Almost every day [2] Two or three times per week [3] About once a week [4] About once a fortnight [5] About once a month [6] Not used concessionary fare pass in the past month [7]			RG6USE

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RG6	<p>Ask if illness or health problem (RG5 ≠ 4)</p> <p>SHOWCARD CS</p> <p>PLEASE LOOK AT THIS CARD AND TELL ME WHICH OF THESE ACTIVITIES, IF ANY, YOU WOULD NORMALLY FIND DIFFICULT TO MANAGE ON YOUR OWN</p> <p>A - Doing the housework [1/0] B - Climbing stairs [1/0] C - Dressing [1/0] D - Walking for at least 10 minutes [1/0] E - Washing yourself [1/0] N - Bathing and showering [1/0] F - Standing for at least 10 minutes [1/0] G - Using a bus [1/0] H - Using a taxi [1/0] I - Using a train [1/0] J - Using a car [1/0] K - Preparing main meals [1/0] L - Using a telephone [1/0] * M - None of these [1/0]</p>			RG6A TO RG6M
RG7	<p>Ask if illness or health problem (RG5 ≠ 4)</p> <p>DO YOU CURRENTLY HAVE ANY SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR ADAPTATIONS TO YOUR HOME TO HELP YOU MANAGE INDEPENDENTLY?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>			RG7

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RG8	Ask if has any special equipment (RG7 = 1)	Amended in 2007, 'or adaption' added to question wording.		RG8A TO RG8S
	SHOWCARD CT			
	WHAT SORT OF EQUIPMENT OR ADAPTION IS THAT?			
	A - Wheelchair	[1/0]		
	B - Walking sticks/crutches	[1/0]		
	C - Walking frame, tripod or Zimmer	[1/0]		
	D - Trolley	[1/0]		
	E - Bed poles or ladders	[1/0]		
	F - Ramps	[1/0]		
	G - Artificial limbs	[1/0]		
	H - Handrail	[1/0]		
	I - Stairlift	[1/0]		
	J - Hoists	[1/0]		
	K - Special utensils	[1/0]		
	L - Pick-up aid	[1/0]		
	M - Dressing aid	[1/0]		
	N - Bath/shower seat	[1/0]		
	O - Bath lifts	[1/0]		
	P - Adapted toilet seat	[1/0]		
	Q - Hearing aid	[1/0]		
	R - Other	[1/0]		
	* S - None used	[1/0]		
RG9	Ask if has any difficulty with daily tasks (RG6 ≠ 13)			RG9
	ARE THERE ANY ADAPTATIONS OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT WHICH YOU DO NOT CURRENTLY HAVE WHICH WOULD MAKE IT EASIER FOR YOU TO MANAGE INDEPENDENTLY?			
	Yes	[1]		
	No	[2]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RG10	Ask if needs any adaptations or special equipment (RG9 = 1) WHAT SORT OF EQUIPMENT OR ADAPTATION IS THAT? A - Wheelchair [1/0] B - Walking sticks/crutches [1/0] C - Walking frame, tripod or Zimmer [1/0] D - Trolley [1/0] E - Bed poles or ladders [1/0] F - Ramps [1/0] G - Artificial limbs [1/0] H - Handrail [1/0] I - Stairlift [1/0] J - Hoists [1/0] K - Special utensils [1/0] L - Pick-up aid [1/0] M - Dressing aid [1/0] N - Bath/shower seat [1/0] O - Hearing aid [1/0] P - Bath lifts [1/0] Q - Adapted toilet seat [1/0] R - Other [1/0] * S – Nothing / none [1/0]	Amended in 2007, 'or adaption' added to question wording.		RG10A TO RG10S
RG11A	Ask if illness or health problem (RG5 ≠ 4) DO YOU HAVE ANY HOME HELP AT THE MOMENT? THAT IS SOMEONE WHO REGULARLY COMES IN TO PROVIDE PERSONAL CARE THAT YOU FIND DIFFICULT ON YOUR OWN, LIKE HELP WITH THINGS LIKE WASHING, BATHING, EATING AND MOVING ABOUT INDOORS? Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]			RG11A
RG12A	Ask if has a home help (RG11A = 1) CAN YOU TELL ME IS IT THE COUNCIL/SOCIAL WORK DEPARTMENT WHO PROVIDES THIS SERVICE OR IS IT PROVIDED BY SOMEONE ELSE? If someone else, probe IS IT PAID FOR PRIVATELY? Local council/social work department [1/0] Hired someone privately [1/0] Other [1/0] * Don't know [1/0]			RG12AA TO RG12DA

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RG13A	<p>Ask if has a council/social work home help (RG12AA = 1)</p> <p>HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED ARE YOU WITH THE HELP/SERVICE YOU RECEIVE FROM THE LOCAL COUNCIL/SOCIAL WORK DEPARTMENT?</p> <p>Very satisfied [1] Fairly satisfied [2] Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3] Fairly dissatisfied [4] Very dissatisfied [5] No opinion [6]</p>	Deleted in January 2007	RG13A	
RG14A	<p>Ask if has a private home help (RG12AB = 1)</p> <p>HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED ARE YOU WITH THE PRIVATELY PROVIDED HELP/SERVICE YOU RECEIVE?</p> <p>Very satisfied [1] Fairly satisfied [2] Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3] Fairly dissatisfied [4] Very dissatisfied [5] No opinion [6]</p>	Deleted in January 2007	RG14A	
RG11B	<p>Ask if illness or health problem (RG5 ≠ 4)</p> <p>AND DO YOU GET ANY HELP AT THE MOMENT WITH DOMESTIC TASKS THAT YOU FIND DIFFICULT ON YOUR OWN, LIKE CLEANING, COOKING OR SHOPPING?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>			RG11B
RG12B	<p>Ask if has domestic help (RG11B = 1)</p> <p>CAN YOU TELL ME IS IT THE COUNCIL/SOCIAL WORK DEPARTMENT WHO PROVIDES THIS SERVICE OR IS IT PROVIDED BY SOMEONE ELSE?</p> <p>If someone else, probe</p> <p>IS IT PAID FOR PRIVATELY?</p> <p>A - Local council/social work department [1/0] B - Hired someone privately [1/0] C - Other [1/0] *D - Don't know [1/0]</p>			RG12AB TO RG12DB

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RG13B	<p>Ask if has a council/social work home help (RG12BA = 1)</p> <p>HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED ARE YOU WITH THE HELP/SERVICE YOU RECEIVE FROM THE LOCAL COUNCIL/SOCIAL WORK DEPARTMENT?</p> <p>Very satisfied [1] Fairly satisfied [2] Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3] Fairly dissatisfied [4] Very dissatisfied [5] No opinion [6]</p>	Deleted in January 2007	RG13B	
RG14B	<p>Ask if has a private home help (RG12BB = 1)</p> <p>HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED ARE YOU WITH THE PRIVATELY PROVIDED HELP/SERVICE YOU RECEIVE?</p> <p>Very satisfied [1] Fairly satisfied [2] Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3] Fairly dissatisfied [4] Very dissatisfied [5] No opinion [6]</p>	Deleted in January 2007	RG14B	
RG15	<p>DO YOU PROVIDE ANY REGULAR HELP OR CARE FOR ANY SICK, DISABLED OR FRAIL PERSON NOT LIVING WITH YOU? Exclude any help provided in the course of employment</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>			RG15
RG16	<p>Ask if provides any care (RG15=1)</p> <p>WHO IS IT THAT YOU PROVIDE REGULAR HELP OR CARE FOR? Code first two mentioned. Code relationship to respondent</p> <p>1st dependent [1] 2nd dependent [2]</p> <p>Relationship Parent/parent-in-law [1] Other relative [2] Friend or neighbour [3] Client of voluntary organisation [4] Other [5] No 2nd dependent [6]</p>	One variable for each of two dependents. Code 6 is only available for RG16_2 – the second dependent.		RG16_1 RG16_2

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RG17	<p>Ask if provides any care (RG15=1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD CU</p> <p>IN TOTAL, HOW MANY HOURS DO YOU SPEND EACH WEEK PROVIDING HELP OR UNPAID CARE FOR (HIM/HER/THEM)? Include care both inside and outside household</p> <p>*continuous care would be if the person needs to have someone with them at all times of the day and night</p> <p>1 - 4 hours per week [1] 5 - 19 hours per week [2] 20-34 hours per week [7] 35-49 hours per week [8] 50+ hours per week [9] Continuous care* [4] Varies [5] Don't know [6]</p>			RG17
RG17B	<p>Ask if provides any care (RG15=1)</p> <p>SHOWCARD CV</p> <p>WHAT KIND SUPPORT, IF ANY, DO YOU RECEIVE TO HELP YOU WITH THE HELP OR UNPAID CARE THAT YOU GIVE?</p> <p>A - Respite - regular day time breaks [1/0] B - Respite - periodic overnight breaks [1/0] C - Have only received respite in an emergency [1/0] D - Advice and information [1/0] E - Practical support (e.g. transport) [1/0] F - Counselling or emotional support [1/0] G - Social activities and support [1/0] H - Training and learning [1/0] I - Financial assistance (e.g. Carer's allowance) [1/0] J - Other (write in) [1/0] * K - No external support [1/0]</p>	New in January 2007		RG17BA TO RG17BK
RG18	<p>Ask if provides any care (RG15=1)</p> <p>DOES LOOKING AFTER OR CARING FOR (THIS PERSON/THESE PEOPLE) PREVENT YOU FROM DOING PAID WORK, OR AS MUCH PAID WORK AS YOU MIGHT OTHERWISE DO?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>			RG18
RG19YN	<p>DO YOU SMOKE CIGARETTES NOWADAYS?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>In January 2007 a different question was asked covering both RG19 and RG20.</p> <p>CAN I JUST ASK, HOW MANY CIGARETTES A DAY, IF ANY, DO</p>		RG19

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RG19	<p>Ask if smokes cigarettes (RG19YN = 1)</p> <p>ABOUT HOW MANY CIGARETTES A DAY DO YOU USUALLY SMOKE?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 166px; height: 28px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> <p>None Don't know Refused</p>	<p>YOU USUALLY SMOKE?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 166px; height: 28px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> <p>None Don't know Refused</p> <p>[9999] [9999]</p> <p>The question reverted to the current form in April 2007. Data from the version of the question covering Jan-Apr is stored in variable RG1907. Variables RG19 and RG20 were derived from RG1907 and when the question changed, variable RG1907 was derived from RG19 and RG20. From Q3 onwards only RG19 and RG20 were produced.</p> <p>From June 2007 reduced to three-quarters of the sample. Asked in streams 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 and 10.</p> <p>From January 2009 asked of all respondents</p>		RG20

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
LIFESAT	ALL THINGS CONSIDERED, HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOUR LIFE AS A WHOLE NOWADAYS ON A SCALE WHERE 0 MEANS EXTREMELY DISSATISFIED AND 10 MEANS EXTREMELY SATISFIED? 0 - extremely dissatisfied [1] 1 [2] 2 [3] 3 [4] 4 [5] 5 [6] 6 [7] 7 [8] 8 [9] 9 [10] 10 - extremely satisfied [11] Don't know [12] Refused [13]	New in January 2009.		LIFESAT
	RH – RANDOM ADULT EMPLOYMENT	This section was amended in the same way as the questions asked about the Highest Income Householder above.		
RAILO1	IN THE LAST WEEK (THAT IS THE 7 DAYS ENDING SUNDAY THE {SUB1}) WERE YOU DOING ANY OF THE THINGS ON THIS CARD, EVEN IF ONLY FOR ONE HOUR: Working as an employee (or temporarily away) [0/1] On a Government-sponsored training scheme (or temporarily away) [0/1] Self employed or freelance (or temporarily away) [0/1] Working unpaid for {sub3} own or family's business (or temporarily away) [0/1] Doing any other kind of paid work (or temporarily away) [0/1] * None of the above [0/1]	New in January 2009. Amended in January 2010 to remove option 'Away from work ill, on maternity leave, on holiday or temporarily laid off (and expect to return to work)' as a separate option and add 'temporarily away' as an option to each other item. Sub1 = date of the preceding Sunday Note: This section is only asked when the random adult is not the highest income householder. Where RA is HIH the data has already been collected at ILO1 onwards. In the data files, cases where RA is same person as HIH the data is copied from HIHWRK section to RAWORK.		RAILO1a to RAILO1g
RAWORK1	Ask if random adult is not highest income householder (Randpeo≠HA2). CAN I CHECK, ARE YOU IN PAID WORK FOR 1 OR MORE HOURS PER WEEK? Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]	New in January 2007: Simplified screening questions – whether HIH currently works (HIHWRK1) or whether s/he has had a job in the past 5 years (HIHWRK2). Controls routing through questions for SIC and SOC coding and entry into income questions. Deleted in January 2009.		RAWORK1

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RAILO2	<p>Ask if RAILO1D or RAILO1G = 1</p> <p>THINKING OF THE 4 WEEKS ENDING SUNDAY THE {SUB1}, WERE YOU ACTIVELY LOOKING FOR ANY KIND OF PAID WORK OR FOR A PLACE ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AT ANY TIME IN THOSE 4 WEEKS?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>Added in January 2009. Routing amended in January 2010 to reflect changes to ILO1</p> <p>Sub1 = was / were</p> <p>Sub2 = {name of HIH} / you</p>		RAILO2
RAILO3	<p>Ask if RAILO2=2</p> <p>WERE YOU WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB THAT YOU HAD ALREADY OBTAINED?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>Added in January 2009</p>		RAILO3
RAILO4	<p>Ask if RAILO2=1 OR RAILO3=1</p> <p>IF A JOB OR A PLACE ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME HAD BEEN AVAILABLE IN THE WEEK ENDING SUNDAY THE {SUB1}, WOULD YOU HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN 2 WEEKS?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>Added in January 2009</p> <p>Sub1 = date of the preceding Sunday</p> <p>Sub2 = he/she/you</p>		RAILO4
RH18	<p>Ask for each who has paid job (RAWORK1=1)</p> <p>HOW MANY PAID JOBS DID YOU HAVE IN THE WEEK ENDING LAST SUNDAY?</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Don't know [999998] Refused [999999]</p>			RH18
RAWORK2	<p>Ask if RAWORK1=2 or 3</p> <p>AND {HAVE YOU} HAD A PAID JOB IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>New in January 2007</p>		RAWORK2
RH19	<p>Ask if working or has worked in the previous 5 years (RAWORK=1 or RAWORK2=1)</p> <p>THINKING ABOUT YOUR LAST/CURRENT PAID JOB, WHAT WAS/IS THE NAME OR TITLE OF THAT JOB?</p> <p><input type="text"/></p>			Not included in datasets. Input for derivation of SIC and SOC

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RH20	<p>Ask if working or has worked in the previous 5 years (RAWORK=1 or RAWORK2=1)</p> <p>WHAT DOES (DID) THE FIRM/ORGANISATION YOU WORK(ED) FOR MAKE OR DO AT THE PLACE WHERE YOU WORK(ED)? Describe fully - probe for the manufacturing or processing or distributing etc and main good produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 39px; width: 134px;"></div>			Not included in datasets. Input for derivation of SIC and SOC
RH21	<p>Ask if working or has worked in the previous 5 years (RAWORK=1 or RAWORK2=1)</p> <p>WHAT DO/DOES/DID YOU MAINLY DO IN YOUR JOB?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 39px; width: 134px;"></div>			Not included in datasets. Input for derivation of SIC and SOC
RH22	<p>Ask if working or has worked in the previous 5 years (RAWORK=1 or RAWORK2=1)</p> <p>ARE/WERE YOU WORKING AS AN EMPLOYEE OR WERE YOU SELF-EMPLOYED?</p> <p>Employee [1] Self-employed [2]</p>			RH22
RH23	<p>Ask if employed (RH22=1)</p> <p>DO/DID YOU SUPERVISE ANY OTHER EMPLOYEES? (A supervisor or foreman is responsible for overseeing the work of other employees on a day-to-day basis)?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>			RH23
RH24	<p>Ask if employed (RH22=1)</p> <p>HOW MANY EMPLOYEES OF YOUR FIRM/ORGANISATION ARE/WERE THERE AT THE PLACE WHERE YOU ACTUALLY WORK/WORKED?</p> <p>1-24 [1] 25-499 [2] 500 or more [3]</p>			RH24B

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RH25	<p>Ask if self-employed (RH22=2)</p> <p>ARE/WERE YOU WORKING ON YOUR OWN OR DO/DID YOU HAVE EMPLOYEES?</p> <p>On own/with partners but no employees [1] With employees [2]</p>			RH25
RH26	<p>Ask if self-employed with employees (RH25=2)</p> <p>HOW MANY EMPLOYEES ARE/WERE THERE AT THE PLACE WHERE YOU WORK/WORKED?</p> <p>1-24 [1] 25-499 [2] 500 or more [3]</p>			RH26B
RH27	<p>Ask if working or has worked in the previous 5 years (RAWORK=1 or RAWORK2=1)</p> <p>IN YOUR (MAIN) JOB ARE/WERE YOU WORKING . . .</p> <p>Full time [1] Part time [2]</p>			RH27
RH28	<p>Ask if working or has worked in the previous 5 years (RAWORK=1 or RAWORK2=1)</p> <p>AND IS/WAS THAT JOB PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY (temporary means fixed-term contract or seasonal)</p> <p>Permanent [1] Temporary [2]</p>			RH28

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
---------------	----------	------------------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

RI – RANDOM ADULT INCOME

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RAGRBAND	<p>SHOWCARD DB</p> <p>{EARLIER YOU TOLD ME ABOUT YOUR HOUSEHOLD'S INCOME BUT FINALLY, I'D JUST LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT YOUR OWN PERSONAL INCOME.}</p> <p>COULD YOU TELL ME, FROM THIS CARD, INTO WHICH BAND YOU WOULD PUT YOUR PERSONAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, BEFORE TAX AND ANY DEDUCTIONS?</p> <p>Select either weekly, monthly or annual income</p> <p>Weekly</p> <p>Up to £99 [1]</p> <p>£100 and up to £199 [2]</p> <p>£200 and up to £299 [3]</p> <p>£300 and up to £399 [4]</p> <p>£400 and up to £499 [5]</p> <p>£500 and up to £599 [6]</p> <p>£600 and up to £699 [7]</p> <p>£700 and up to £999 [8]</p> <p>£1000 and above [9]</p> <p>Annual</p> <p>Up to £5,199 [1]</p> <p>£5,200 and up to £10,399 [2]</p> <p>£10,400 and up to £15,599 [3]</p> <p>£15,600 and up to £20,799 [4]</p> <p>£20,800 and up to £25,999 [5]</p> <p>£26,000 and up to £31,199 [6]</p> <p>£31,200 and up to £36,399 [7]</p> <p>£36,400 and up to £51,999 [8]</p> <p>£52,000 and above [9]</p> <p>Monthly</p> <p>Up to £432 [1]</p> <p>£433 and up to £866 [2]</p> <p>£867 and up to £1299 [3]</p> <p>£1300 and up to £1732 [4]</p> <p>£1733 and up to £2166 [5]</p> <p>£2167 and up to £2599 [6]</p> <p>£2600 and up to £3032 [7]</p> <p>£3033 and up to £4332 [8]</p> <p>£4333 and above [9]</p> <p>No usual pay [999996]</p> <p>Don't know [999998]</p> <p>Refused [999997]</p>	<p>Amended in January 2007. In 2006 question asked about NET income. 2007 question changed to GROSS income.</p> <p>Note: in 2006 random adult income was only asked if random adult was not the HIH or the spouse of the HIH (income data collected in household section). However, individual incomes cannot be adequately separated from the household data so from 2007, all random adults are asked for their personal income regardless of whether this has been asked as part of household income.</p>	RANDINC	RAGRBAND

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Previous variable name	Current variable name
RANDPER	RANDOM ADULT PERMISSION TO BE RECONTACTED. Consent given Consent refused	[1] [2]		

Survey administration variables and record flags

This section gives details of a range of variables collected as part of the interview but not shown in the script above. These are grouped into various categories:

- Administration variables
- Variables generated in the course of processing to flag cases
- Geographical variables
- Weight variables, and
- Variables related to when interviews are carried out.

Variable name	Variable and value labels	Explanation
UNIQID	Unique identifier	Automatically generated by CAPI script to provide a unique reference number for each case
SCRTYPE	Survey module used for respondent Value Label 1 Main 2 Culture and sport	In 2007 and 2008 Culture and Sport was the only distinct module in addition to the main SHS interview.
STREAM	Interviewing stream used for respondent Value Label 1 Stream 1 - Culture and Sport module 2 Stream 2 3 Stream 3 4 Stream 4 5 Stream 5 6 Stream 6 - not used 7 Stream 7 8 Stream 8 9 Stream 9 10 Stream 10	Sampled addresses are randomly assigned to one of 10 streams to allow questions or blocks of questions to be asked of smaller sub-samples. In 2007 and 2008, two streams (1 and 6) were reserved for the Culture and Sport module. There was no variation within the Culture and Sport module so the two streams are reduced to stream 1 in the data so that Culture and sport records can be selected using either sel if scrtype = 2 . Or sel if stream = 1 . Streaming used for individual questions is shown in the questionnaire above.

Variable name	Variable and value labels	Explanation																						
MAIN_OK	Valid interview with household respondent	Invalid records are deleted so all records have a value of 1.																						
RAND_OK	Valid random adult interview <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Value</td> <td>Label</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Complete random interview</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No complete random interview</td> </tr> </table>	Value	Label	1	Complete random interview	2	No complete random interview	<p>Where the person selected as the random adult has been interviewed, RAND_OK has a value of 1. weighted analysis of random adult will automatically include appropriate cases but unweighted analysis needs to selected cases where rand_ok = 1 . For example, to find out how many random adult respondents had a driving licence:</p> <pre>temp . sel if rand_ok = 1 . fre licence .</pre>																
Value	Label																							
1	Complete random interview																							
2	No complete random interview																							
KID_OK	Valid random schoolchild	<p>In households with one or more schoolchild living at home, one is randomly selected and questions about satisfaction with the child's schooling and the child's travel to and from school are asked of the household respondent.</p> <p>A household member is eligible to be selected as the random schoolchild if they are at school (HA7 = 7), live at home during term time (HA10 = 0) and are the responsibility of the household respondent (HE1 = 1).</p> <p>The random schoolchild and the random child can be the same person (if they are under 16 years). If the schoolchild is aged 16 and over, they may also be the random adult.</p>																						
HA2	Person number of the highest income householder <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Value</td> <td>Label</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Person 1 is the HIH</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Person 2 is the HIH</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Person 3 is the HIH</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Person 4 is the HIH</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Person 5 is the HIH</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Person 6 is the HIH</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Person 7 is the HIH</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Person 8 is the HIH</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>Person 9 is the HIH</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>Person 10 is the HIH</td> </tr> </table>	Value	Label	1	Person 1 is the HIH	2	Person 2 is the HIH	3	Person 3 is the HIH	4	Person 4 is the HIH	5	Person 5 is the HIH	6	Person 6 is the HIH	7	Person 7 is the HIH	8	Person 8 is the HIH	9	Person 9 is the HIH	10	Person 10 is the HIH	<p>The highest income householder is used as the household reference person to classify households in terms of other variables where information is not collected for all household members.</p> <p>The highest income householder is identified in course of the interview so is not itself a derived variable. It is shown here because many derived variables use the person number of the HIH to derive other variables about the HIH (see below).</p>
Value	Label																							
1	Person 1 is the HIH																							
2	Person 2 is the HIH																							
3	Person 3 is the HIH																							
4	Person 4 is the HIH																							
5	Person 5 is the HIH																							
6	Person 6 is the HIH																							
7	Person 7 is the HIH																							
8	Person 8 is the HIH																							
9	Person 9 is the HIH																							
10	Person 10 is the HIH																							
RANDPEO	Person number of the random adult <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Value</td> <td>Label</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Person 1 is the Random adult</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Person 2 is the Random adult</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Person 3 is the Random adult</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Person 4 is the Random adult</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Person 5 is the Random adult</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Person 6 is the Random adult</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Person 7 is the Random adult</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Person 8 is the Random adult</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>Person 9 is the Random adult</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>Person 10 is the Random adult</td> </tr> </table>	Value	Label	1	Person 1 is the Random adult	2	Person 2 is the Random adult	3	Person 3 is the Random adult	4	Person 4 is the Random adult	5	Person 5 is the Random adult	6	Person 6 is the Random adult	7	Person 7 is the Random adult	8	Person 8 is the Random adult	9	Person 9 is the Random adult	10	Person 10 is the Random adult	<p>The random adult is selected in the course of the interview and, if necessary, the second part of the interview (from RASTAT onwards) is conducted with this person. In many instances it is useful to derive random adult variables from household variables. For example, the age of the random adult is derived from the block of household variables that collect the age of all household members (HA5_1 to HA5_10). The variable in this block that corresponds to the value of RANDPEO holds the age of the random adult.</p> <p>Many random adult variables are already derived (see below) but many that could be derived are not.</p>
Value	Label																							
1	Person 1 is the Random adult																							
2	Person 2 is the Random adult																							
3	Person 3 is the Random adult																							
4	Person 4 is the Random adult																							
5	Person 5 is the Random adult																							
6	Person 6 is the Random adult																							
7	Person 7 is the Random adult																							
8	Person 8 is the Random adult																							
9	Person 9 is the Random adult																							
10	Person 10 is the Random adult																							

Variable name	Variable and value labels	Explanation
SPNUMO	Person number of the HIH partner/spouse Value Label 1 Person 1 is the HIH partner/spouse 2 Person 2 is the HIH partner/spouse 3 Person 3 is the HIH partner/spouse 4 Person 4 is the HIH partner/spouse 5 Person 5 is the HIH partner/spouse 6 Person 6 is the HIH partner/spouse 7 Person 7 is the HIH partner/spouse 8 Person 8 is the HIH partner/spouse 9 Person 9 is the HIH partner/spouse 10 Person 10 is the HIH partner/spouse	The spouse or partner of the HIH is identified at HA3 which collects details of how each household member is related to the HIH.
KIDPNO	Person number of the random schoolchild Value Label 1 Person 1 is the Random schoolchild 2 Person 2 is the Random schoolchild 3 Person 3 is the Random schoolchild 4 Person 4 is the Random schoolchild 5 Person 5 is the Random schoolchild 6 Person 6 is the Random schoolchild 7 Person 7 is the Random schoolchild 8 Person 8 is the Random schoolchild 9 Person 9 is the Random schoolchild 10 Person 10 is the Random schoolchild	See NUMKIDS for eligibility criteria for selection of the random schoolchild
RAN_KID	Person number of the random child Value Label 1 Person 1 is the Random child 2 Person 2 is the Random child 3 Person 3 is the Random child 4 Person 4 is the Random child 5 Person 5 is the Random child 6 Person 6 is the Random child 7 Person 7 is the Random child 8 Person 8 is the Random child 9 Person 9 is the Random child 10 Person 10 is the Random child	See TOTKIDS for eligibility criteria for selection of the random child
DAY	Day of interview	
MONTH	Month of interview	
YEAR	Year of interview	
R_DAY	Day of interview – random adult	
R_MONTH	Month of interview – random adult	

Variable name	Variable and value labels	Explanation																						
R_YEAR	Year of interview – random adult																							
QUARTER	Quarter interview took place in	Note: Q1 can refer to period January to March of survey year (eg 2008) or where mopping up continues into the following year, can refer to the next year (eg interviews in January 2009).																						
SMONTH	Sample month	Batches of addresses are randomly allocated to months of the year so that there is an even spread of interviewing. SMONTH shows the month an address is allocated to. Where an interview did not take place in the month of issue, SMONTH is not equal to MONTH.																						
SYEAR	Sample year	Depending on the local authority and where the area uses clustered or unclustered sampling, addresses or batches of addresses, are randomly allocated to survey years. Variable derived from the six character string TESTY – sample year is the last digit. <code>compute s_year = substr(testy,6,1) .</code> The values correspond to DYEAR and reflect the year of the survey – 1999 was the first year of the survey and has a value of 1 etc.																						
DYEAR	Data year / survey script used <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Label</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>1999 dataset / script</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>2000 dataset / script</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>2001 dataset / script</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>2002 dataset / script</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>2003 dataset / script</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>2004 dataset / script</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>2005 dataset / script</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>2006 dataset / script</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>2007 dataset / script</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>2008 dataset / script</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Label	1	1999 dataset / script	2	2000 dataset / script	3	2001 dataset / script	4	2002 dataset / script	5	2003 dataset / script	6	2004 dataset / script	7	2005 dataset / script	8	2006 dataset / script	9	2007 dataset / script	10	2008 dataset / script	Data year indicates which data file the record belongs to and therefore which script was used to generate the data. Useful when datasets have been joined for analysis. Data year may differ from YEAR if, for example, the 2007 dataset contains records for interviews carried out in 2008 on the 2007 survey script. Data files are labelled up to the current year when they were produced. For example, the 2007 dataset has values and labels for DYEAR up to 9. When merging files, SPSS assigns the values from the active dataset to matching variables. To preserve labels when merging data files, bring older data files into more recent data files.
Value	Label																							
1	1999 dataset / script																							
2	2000 dataset / script																							
3	2001 dataset / script																							
4	2002 dataset / script																							
5	2003 dataset / script																							
6	2004 dataset / script																							
7	2005 dataset / script																							
8	2006 dataset / script																							
9	2007 dataset / script																							
10	2008 dataset / script																							

Variable name	Variable and value labels	Explanation																														
AREA	Analysis regions – small sample areas combined	Local Authority Grouping. Only the five local authorities where there is an achieved sample of 750 interviews or more can be analysed separately in Year 1 data. These five authorities are City of Edinburgh, City of Glasgow, Fife, North Lanarkshire and South Lanarkshire. The groupings of the remaining authorities are :																														
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Label</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>Edinburgh</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Glasgow</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Fife</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>North Lanarkshire</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>South Lanarkshire</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Highlands and Islands</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Grampian</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Tayside</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Central</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>Dunbartonshire</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>Renfrewshire and Inverclyde</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>Ayrshire</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>Lothian</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>Border</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Label	1	Edinburgh	2	Glasgow	3	Fife	4	North Lanarkshire	5	South Lanarkshire	6	Highlands and Islands	7	Grampian	8	Tayside	9	Central	10	Dunbartonshire	11	Renfrewshire and Inverclyde	12	Ayrshire	13	Lothian	14	Border	<p>Highlands and Islands: Western Isles, Argyll & Bute, Highland, Moray, Orkney and Shetland.</p> <p>Grampian: City of Aberdeen, Aberdeenshire</p> <p>Tayside: Angus, Dundee City, Perth & Kinross</p> <p>Central: Stirling, Clackmannanshire, Falkirk</p> <p>Dunbartonshire: West Dunbartonshire, East Dunbartonshire</p> <p>Renfrewshire and Inverclyde: East Renfrewshire, Inverclyde, Renfrewshire</p> <p>Ayrshire: South Ayrshire, East Ayrshire, North Ayrshire</p> <p>Lothian: West Lothian, East Lothian, Midlothian</p> <p>Border: Scottish Borders, Dumfries & Galloway</p>
Value	Label																															
1	Edinburgh																															
2	Glasgow																															
3	Fife																															
4	North Lanarkshire																															
5	South Lanarkshire																															
6	Highlands and Islands																															
7	Grampian																															
8	Tayside																															
9	Central																															
10	Dunbartonshire																															
11	Renfrewshire and Inverclyde																															
12	Ayrshire																															
13	Lothian																															
14	Border																															
ENTAREA	Enterprise area																															
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Label</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>Highlands and Islands Enterprise</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Scottish Enterprise</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Label	1	Highlands and Islands Enterprise	2	Scottish Enterprise																									
Value	Label																															
1	Highlands and Islands Enterprise																															
2	Scottish Enterprise																															
SHS_6CLA	Scottish Government six-fold Urban Rural Classification	Using respondents' home postcodes, households have been classified as follows:																														
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Label</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>Large urban areas</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Other urban areas</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Accessible small towns</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Remote small towns</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Accessible rural</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Remote rural</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Label	1	Large urban areas	2	Other urban areas	3	Accessible small towns	4	Remote small towns	5	Accessible rural	6	Remote rural	<p>Large urban areas - households in the city conurbations of Edinburgh, Aberdeen, Dundee, and Glasgow (settlements over 125,000 population).</p> <p>Other urban areas – households in settlements of 10,000 to 125,000 people.</p> <p>Accessible small towns – households in settlements of between 3,000 and 10,000 people and within 30 minutes drive of a settlement of 10,000 or more.</p> <p>Remote small towns – small towns (between 3,000 and 10,000 people) with a drive time of more than 30 minutes to a settlement of 10,000 or more.</p> <p>Accessible rural – households in settlements of less than 3,000 people and within 30 minutes drive of a settlement of 10,000 or more.</p> <p>Remote rural – households in settlements of less than 3,000 people and with a drive time of more than 30 minutes to a settlement of 10,000 or more.</p> <p>Isolated houses and hamlets are included in settlements of less than 3,000 people.</p>																
Value	Label																															
1	Large urban areas																															
2	Other urban areas																															
3	Accessible small towns																															
4	Remote small towns																															
5	Accessible rural																															
6	Remote rural																															

Variable name	Variable and value labels	Explanation
NEWRURAL	Scottish Government eight-fold Urban Rural Classification	Similar to SHS_6CLA except that categories 4 and 6 are split to distinguish remote and very remote settlements. Category 4 of SHS_6CLA splits into categories 4 and 5 of NEWRURAL:
	Value Label	
	1 Large urban areas	
	2 Other urban	Remote small towns – small towns (between 3,000 and 10,000 people) within a drive time of between 30 and 60 minutes of a settlement of 10,000 or more.
	3 Small accessible towns	
	4 Small remote towns	
	5 Very remote small towns	Very remote small towns – small towns (between 3,000 and 10,000 people) over 60 minutes drive of a settlement of 10,000 or more.
	6 Accessible rural	
	7 Remote rural	Category 6 of SHS_6CLA splits into categories 7 and 8 of NEWRURAL:
	8 Very remote rural	Remote rural – households in settlements of less than 3,000 people and within a drive time of between 30 and 60 minutes of a settlement of 10,000 or more.
		Very remote rural - households in settlements of less than 3,000 people, over 60 minutes drive of a settlement of 10,000 or more.
LA_WT	Post calibration household weight (survey estimates)	
IND_WT	Post calibration random adult weight (survey estimates)	
KID_WT	Weight for analysis of the random schoolchild	
LA_OLDWT	Household design weights	
IND_OLDWT	Random adult design weights	
KID_OLDWT	Random schoolchild design weights	
LA_GRWT	Post calibration household weight (population estimates)	
IND_GRWT	Post calibration random adult weight (population estimates)	
KID_GRWT	Post calibration random schoolchild weight (population estimates)	

Derived variables

Variable name	Input variables and syntax	Notes, output variables and labels
TENURE	<p>HB5 AND HB6</p> <pre> if hb5 = 1 tenure = 1 . if hb5 = 2 or hb5 = 3 tenure = 2 . if hb5 = 4 and hb6 = 1 tenure = 3 . if hb5 = 4 and hb6 = 2 tenure = 4 . if hb5 = 4 and any(hb6,3,4,5,6,7,8) tenure = 5 . if hb5 ge 5 and hb5 le 8 tenure = 6 . * special cases . * coded rented at HB5 but landlord missing: tenure = DK . if hb5 = 4 and missing(hb6) tenure = 999998 . * refused at HB5 - tenure = refused . if hb5 = 9 tenure = 999999 . * landlord not known, tenure not known . if hb6 = 999998 tenure = 999998 . * landlord refused, tenure refused . if hb6 = 9 or hb69 = 999999 tenure = 999999 . </pre>	<p>TENURE</p> <pre> variable labels tenure "Housing tenure". value labels tenure 1 "Owned outright" 2 "Buying with help of loan/mortgage" 3 "Rent - LA" 4 "Rent - HA, Co-op" 5 "Rent - private landlord" 6 "Other" 999998 "Don't know" 999999 "Refused" . </pre>
TOTADS	<p>Age (AGE), Relationship to HIH (HA3)</p> <pre> vector age = age_1 to age_10 . compute totads=0 . loop #i = 1 to 10 . if age(#i) > 15 and age(#i) < 900000 totads = totads + 1 . end loop . variable labels totads "Number of adults" . execute . fre totads . vector age = age_1 to age_10 . vector relate = ha3_1 to ha3_10 . loop #i = 1 to 10 . if missing(age(#i)) and any(relate(#i),1,2,6,7,8,9,14) totads = totads + 1 . end loop . </pre>	<p>TOTADS</p> <p>TOTADS counts the total number of household members aged 16 and over (excluding missing values – refusals coded 999999 and Don't Know coded 999998). If age is missing, whether a person is an adult can be determined by their relationship to the HIH, who is, by definition an adult.</p> <p>Adult relationships are where a person with missing age information is the HIH, the spouse of the HIH or any of Son-in-law/daughter-in-law, Parent (including foster parent), Stepparent, Parent-in-law or Grandparent.</p> <p>AGE is a version of the age variables HA5 created in the process of checking and cleaning the age and date of birth variables. Once all processing is complete, the original age variables (HA5) are over-written with the clean data in AGE.</p>

Variable name	Input variables and syntax	Notes, output variables and labels
NUMADS	<p>Age (AGE), whether person lives elsewhere during term time (HA10), whether person away for past 6 months (HA13)</p> <pre> vector check(10). vector age = age_1 to age_10 . vector term = ha10_1 to ha10_10 . vector athome = ha13_1 to ha13_10 . loop #i = 1 to 10 . if (age(#i)>= 16) and ((term(#i) = 0) or (sysmis(term(#i)))) and ((athome(#i)= 0) or (sysmis(athome(#i)))) check(#i) = 1. end loop . recode check1 to check10 (sysmis=0). COUNT numads = check1 check10 check2 check3 check4 check5 check6 check7 check8 check9 (1) . </pre>	<p>NUMADS A person is eligible to be selected as the random adult if they are aged 16 and over, live at the address during term time and have not been living away for the past 6 months.</p> <p>Although someone may be considered a household member, if they fail this test they are not considered to be permanently living at the address for random adult selection and are not used in some other derived variables such as household type. In 98% of cases NUMADS = TOTADS.</p>
TOTKIDS	<p>Age (AGE)</p> <pre> vector age = age_1 to age_10 . compute totkids = 0 . loop #i = 1 to 10 . if age(#i) <= 15 totkids = totkids + 1 . end loop . </pre>	<p>TOTKIDS A child is any household member aged under 16 years of age. The random child is selected from household members aged under 16 years.</p>
NUMKIDS	<p>Economic status (HA7), whether person lives elsewhere during term time (HA10)</p> <pre> compute numkids = 0 . vector term = ha10_1 to ha10_10 . vector school = ha7_1 to ha7_10 . vector respresp = he1_1 to he1_10 . loop #i = 1 to 10 . if school(#i) = 7 and respresp(#i) = 1 and term(#i) = 0 numkids = numkids + 1 . end loop . variable labels numkids 'Number of eligible children in household'. fre numkids . </pre>	<p>NUMKIDS A person is eligible for selection as the random schoolchild if they are at school (HA7=7), the responsibility of the respondent (who has to answer questions about them) (HE1=1) and live at the address during term time (HA10=0).</p> <p>Note: there are no specific age limits on the random schoolchild although checks on economic status prevent household members aged under 4 years or over 18 years being coded as at school. Thus, in practice, the random schoolchild is aged between 4 and 18 years whereas the random child is aged from zero to 15 years.</p>

Variable name	Input variables and syntax	Notes, output variables and labels
HHTYPE	<p>Age (HA5), Sex (HA6), NUMADS, TOTKIDS</p> <pre> vector ret (10) . compute numret = 0. vector check = check1 to check10. vector age = age_1 to age_10 . vector sex = ha6_1 to ha6_10 . vector ret = ret1 to ret10 . loop #i = 1 to 10 . if sex(#i) = 1 and age(#i) > 64 and check(#i) = 1 ret(#i) = 1 . if sex(#i) = 2 and age(#i) > 59 and check(#i) = 1 ret(#i) = 1 . if ret(#i) = 1 and check(#i) = 1 numret = numret + 1. end loop . do if numads = 0. compute hhtype = -9. else if numads = 1 . if numret = 0 and totkids = 0 hhtype = 1 . if numret = 0 and totkids > 0 hhtype = 3 . if numret = 1 and totkids = 0 hhtype = 8 . if numret = 1 and totkids > 0 hhtype = 3 . else if numads = 2 . do if totkids = 0 . if numret = 0 hhtype = 2 . if numret > 0 hhtype = 7 . else if totkids > 0 and totkids < 3 . compute hhtype = 4 . else . compute hhtype = 5 . end if . else if numads > 2. do if totkids = 0 . compute hhtype = 6 . else. compute hhtype = 5 . end if. end if. end if. end if. </pre>	<p>HHTYPE</p> <pre> variable labels hhtype 'Household type' . value labels hhtype 1 'Single adult' 2 'Small adult' 3 'Single parent' 4 'Small family' 5 'Large family' 6 'Large adult' 7 'Older smaller' 8 'Single pensioner' . </pre> <p>Household type in the SHS is based on the household types used in the Scottish House Condition Survey.</p> <p>'Pensioner' households are based on whether people are of retirement age (60 years and over for women and 65 years and over for men) rather than actual economic status.</p> <p>CHECK variables flag whether each household member has been resident for the past 6 months.</p> <p>Only adults resident for the past 6 months are included in the derivation of household type. All children in the household (TOTKIDS) are used in the derivation regardless of whether they are the responsibility of the respondent (identified at HE1 and used as the basis for NUMKIDS and eligibility for selection as the random schoolchild).</p>

Variable name	Input variables and syntax	Notes, output variables and labels
HHWORK	<p>Person number of HIH spouse/partner (SPNUMO), economic status of HIH and spouse/partner (HIHECON, SPECON)</p> <pre>compute hhwork = \$sysmis . do if missing(spnumo) . if hihecon = 1 or hihecon = 2 or hihecon = 3 hhwork = 1 . if not(hihecon = 1 or hihecon = 2 or hihecon = 3) hhwork = 2 . end if . do if spnumo > 0 . if (hihecon = 1 or hihecon = 2 or hihecon = 3) and (specon = 1 or specon = 2 or specon = 3) hhwork = 3 . if (hihecon = 1 or hihecon = 2 or hihecon = 3) and not(specon = 1 or specon = 2 or specon = 3) hhwork = 4 . if not(hihecon = 1 or hihecon = 2 or hihecon = 3) and (specon = 1 or specon = 2 or specon = 3) hhwork = 4 . if not(hihecon = 1 or hihecon = 2 or hihecon = 3) and not(specon = 1 or specon = 2 or specon = 3) hhwork = 5 . end if .</pre>	<p>HHWORK</p> <pre>variable labels hhwork 'Household working status'. value labels hhwork 1 'Single working adult' 2 'Non-working single' 3 'Working couple' 4 'Couple, one works' 5 'Couple, neither work' .</pre>
PERSON SPECIFIC VARIABLES	<p>A range of person-specific variables are derived from the block of questions that collect details of all household members. The general form of the syntax is the same for each variable – the person identifier is used to find which of the variables in each block of 10 relates to that person and the value is copied into a new variable.</p> <p>For example, the random adult identifier RANDPEO can range from 1 to 10 and corresponds to each age variable HA5_1 to HA5_10. The HA5 variable that relates to RANDPEO in each case is found as follows:</p> <pre>vector age = age_1 to age_10 . compute randage = \$sysmis . loop #i = 1 to 10 . do if rand_ok = 1 . if #i = randpeo randage = age(#i) . end if . end loop .</pre> <p>This form of syntax can be used with any block of 10 variables such as sex, economic status etc, and any of the person flags (SPNUMO, KIDPNO, RANKIDNO, HA2) to derive a corresponding variable.</p>	<p>The Person-specific variables contained in the data file for 2007 are:</p> <p>AGE</p> <p>HIHAGE – Age of the Highest Income Householder RANDAGE – Age of the random adult SPAGE – Age of the spouse/partner of the HIH RANKIDAGE – Age of the random child AGERANK – Age of the random schoolchild</p> <p>BANDED AGE</p> <p>HIHAGEBD – Banded age of the Highest Income Householder AGERBAND – Banded age of the random adult KIDAGE – Banded age of the random child KIDAGEBND – Banded age of the random schoolchild</p> <p>SEX</p> <p>HIHSEX – Sex of the Highest Income Householder RANDSEX – Sex of the random adult SPSEX – Sex of the spouse/partner of the HIH KIDSEX – Sex of the random schoolchild</p> <p>ECONOMIC STATUS</p> <p>HIHECON – Economic status of the Highest Income Householder RANDECON – Economic status of the random adult SPECON – Economic status of the spouse/partner of the HIH KIDECON – Economic status of the random schoolchild</p>